

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
AD : Alcohol dependence		
AD_2_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	2668
AD_2_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	2668
AD_2_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	2669
AD_2_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	2669
AD_2_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	2670
AD_2_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	2670
AD_2_7	Drank much more than intended	2671
AD_2_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	2671
AD_2_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	2672
AD_2DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2673
AD_2DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2672
AD_6_1	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child	1086
AD_6_2	Number of times - drunk / hung-over	1087
AD_6_3	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt	1087
AD_6_4	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol	1088
AD_6_5	Strong desire or urge to drink	1088
AD_6_6	Spent month or more getting drunk	1089
AD_6_7	Drank much more than intended	1089
AD_6_8	Number of times - drank much more than intended	1090
AD_6_9	Had to drink more for the same effect	1090
AD_6DPP	Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1091
AD_6DSF	Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1091
AL : Alcohol consumption		
AL_2_1	Definition of moderate drinking	2664
AL_2_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	2665
AL_2_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	2665
AL_2_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	2666
AL_2_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	2666
AL_2_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	2667
AL_2_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	2667
AL_6_1	Definition of moderate drinking	1083
AL_6_2	Moderate drinking can be good for your health	1083
AL_6_3	Alright to get drunk once in a while	1084
AL_6_4	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking	1084

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 2

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
AL_6_5	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week	1085
AL_6_6	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol	1085
AL_6_7	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally	1086
ALC0_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2100
ALC0_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2099
ALC0_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2100
ALC0_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2101
ALC0_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2102
ALC0_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2102
ALC0_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2103
ALC0_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2103
ALC0_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2104
ALC0_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2104
ALC0_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2105
ALC0_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2105
ALC0_5B	Ever had a drink	2106
ALC0_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2106
ALC0_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2107
ALC0_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2107
ALC0_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2108
ALC0_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2108
ALC0_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2109
ALC0_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2109
ALC0_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2110
ALC0_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2110
ALC0_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2111
ALC0_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2111
ALC0_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2112
ALC0_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2112
ALC0_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2113
ALC0_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2101
ALC0DDLX	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2114
ALC0DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2113
ALC0DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	2114
ALC2_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	2650
ALC2_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	2649

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 3

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC2_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	2650
ALC2_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	2651
ALC2_5	Drank alcohol in past week	2652
ALC2_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	2652
ALC2_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	2653
ALC2_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	2653
ALC2_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	2654
ALC2_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	2654
ALC2_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	2655
ALC2_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	2655
ALC2_5B	Ever had a drink	2656
ALC2_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	2656
ALC2_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	2657
ALC2_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	2657
ALC2_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	2657
ALC2_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	2658
ALC2_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	2658
ALC2_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	2659
ALC2_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	2659
ALC2_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	2660
ALC2_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	2660
ALC2_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	2661
ALC2_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	2661
ALC2_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	2662
ALC2_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	2662
ALC2_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	2651
ALC2DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	2664
ALC2DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	2663
ALC2DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	2663
ALC4_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	213
ALC4_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	213
ALC4_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	214
ALC4_4	Highest number of drinks on one occasion	214
ALC4_5	Drank alcohol in past week	215
ALC4_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	216
ALC4_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	216

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 4

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC4_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	217
ALC4_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	217
ALC4_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	218
ALC4_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	218
ALC4_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	219
ALC4_5B	Ever had a drink	219
ALC4_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	220
ALC4_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	220
ALC4_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	221
ALC4_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	221
ALC4_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	222
ALC4_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	222
ALC4_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	223
ALC4_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	223
ALC4_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	224
ALC4_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	224
ALC4_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	225
ALC4_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	225
ALC4_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	226
ALC4_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	226
ALC4_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	215
ALC4DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	228
ALC4DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	227
ALC4DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	227
ALC6_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1065
ALC6_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1066
ALC6_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1067
ALC6_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1068
ALC6_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1068
ALC6_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1069
ALC6_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1069
ALC6_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1070
ALC6_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1070
ALC6_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1071
ALC6_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1071
ALC6_5B	Ever had a drink	1072

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 5

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC6_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1072
ALC6_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1073
ALC6_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1073
ALC6_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1074
ALC6_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1074
ALC6_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1075
ALC6_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1075
ALC6_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1076
ALC6_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1076
ALC6_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1077
ALC6_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1077
ALC6_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1078
ALC6_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1078
ALC6_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1079
ALC6_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1067
ALC6DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1080
ALC6DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1079
ALC6DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	1080
ALC8_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	1678
ALC8_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	1679
ALC8_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	1680
ALC8_5	Drank alcohol in past week	1681
ALC8_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	1681
ALC8_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	1682
ALC8_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	1682
ALC8_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	1683
ALC8_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	1683
ALC8_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	1684
ALC8_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	1684
ALC8_5B	Ever had a drink	1685
ALC8_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	1685
ALC8_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	1686
ALC8_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	1686
ALC8_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	1687
ALC8_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	1687
ALC8_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	1688

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 6

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALC8_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	1688
ALC8_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	1689
ALC8_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	1689
ALC8_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	1690
ALC8_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	1690
ALC8_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	1691
ALC8_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	1691
ALC8_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	1692
ALC8_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	1680
ALC8DDL	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	1693
ALC8DTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	1692
ALC8DWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	1693
ALCA_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	3194
ALCA_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	3194
ALCA_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	3195
ALCA_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	3196
ALCA_5	Drank alcohol in past week	3197
ALCA_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	3197
ALCA_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	3198
ALCA_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	3198
ALCA_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	3199
ALCA_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	3199
ALCA_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	3200
ALCA_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	3200
ALCA_5B	Ever had a drink	3201
ALCA_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	3201
ALCA_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	3202
ALCA_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	3202
ALCA_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	3203
ALCA_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	3203
ALCA_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	3204
ALCA_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	3204
ALCA_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	3205
ALCA_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	3205
ALCA_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	3206
ALCA_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	3206

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 7

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALCA_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	3207
ALCA_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	3207
ALCA_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	3208
ALCA_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	3196
ALCADDLY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	3209
ALCADTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	3208
ALCADWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	3209
ALCB_1	Drank alcohol in past 12 months	3749
ALCB_1A	Drank alcohol since last interview	3749
ALCB_2	Frequency of drinking alcohol	3750
ALCB_3	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks	3751
ALCB_5	Drank alcohol in past week	3752
ALCB_5A1	Number of drinks - Sunday	3752
ALCB_5A2	Number of drinks - Monday	3753
ALCB_5A3	Number of drinks - Tuesday	3753
ALCB_5A4	Number of drinks - Wednesday	3754
ALCB_5A5	Number of drinks - Thursday	3754
ALCB_5A6	Number of drinks - Friday	3755
ALCB_5A7	Number of drinks - Saturday	3755
ALCB_5B	Ever had a drink	3756
ALCB_6	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week	3756
ALCB_7A	Reason reduced drinking - dieting	3757
ALCB_7B	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training	3757
ALCB_7C	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy	3758
ALCB_7D	Reason reduced drinking - getting older	3758
ALCB_7E	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much	3759
ALCB_7F	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies	3759
ALCB_7G	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life	3760
ALCB_7H	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health	3760
ALCB_7I	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships	3761
ALCB_7J	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position	3761
ALCB_7K	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness	3762
ALCB_7L	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends	3762
ALCB_7M	Reason reduced drinking - other	3763
ALCB_DAY	Interview date - day of the week	3751
ALCBDDLY	Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)	3764

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 8

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
ALCBDTYP	Type of drinker - (D)	3763
ALCBDWKY	Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)	3764
ALP6_1	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy	1081
ALP6_2	Average number of drinks during pregnancy	1081
ALP6_3	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding	1082
ALP6_4	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding	1082
AM : Administration of the survey		
AM30_PL	Respondent's preferred language	1745
AM30_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1742
AM32_PL	Respondent's preferred language	2257
AM32_TEL	Type of contact - H03	2254
AM34_LNG	Interview language - H03	22
AM34_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	22
AM36_LNG	Interview language - H03	493
AM36_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	492
AM36_TEL	Type of contact - H03	491
AM38_LNG	Interview language - H03	1196
AM38_LP	Household's preferred language	1193
AM38_SRC	Record number of person providing H03 information	1195
AM38_TEL	Type of contact - H03	1193
AM3A_PL	Respondent's preferred language	2799
AM3A_TEL	Type of contact - H03	2796
AM3B_PL	Respondent's preferred language	3340
AM3B_TEL	Type of contact - H03	3337
AM54_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	30
AM54_BY Y	Year of interview - H05 (start)	31
AM54_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	194
AM54_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	194
AM54_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	195
AM54_LNG	Interview language - H05	193
AM54_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	31
AM54_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	31
AM54_STA	Status of general form - H05	29
AM54_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	193
AM56_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	502

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 9

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM56_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	502
AM56_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	503
AM56_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	715
AM56_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	716
AM56_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	716
AM56_LNG	Interview language - H05	715
AM56_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	503
AM56_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	503
AM56_STA	Status of general form - H05	501
AM56_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	714
AM58_BDD	Day of interview - H05 (start)	1205
AM58_BMM	Month of interview - H05 (start)	1205
AM58_BYY	Year of interview - H05 (start)	1206
AM58_EDD	Day of interview - H05 (end)	1422
AM58_EMM	Month of interview - H05 (end)	1422
AM58_EYY	Year of interview - H05 (end)	1423
AM58_LNG	Interview language - H05	1421
AM58_PXY	H05 completed by proxy	1206
AM58_SRC	Record number of person providing H05 information	1206
AM58_STA	Status of general form - H05	1204
AM58_TEL	H05 interview by telephone or in person	1421
AM60_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1754
AM60_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1754
AM60_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1755
AM60_LNG	Interview language - H06	2248
AM60_LNK	Permission to link data	2247
AM60_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1755
AM60_SHA	Agree to share information	2247
AM60_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1755
AM60_STA	Status of health form - H06	1753
AM60_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2248
AM60FR	Flag for proxy - H06	1756
AM60LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	2249
AM62_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	2266
AM62_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	2266
AM62_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	2267

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 10

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM62_LNG	Interview language - H06	2790
AM62_LNK	Permission to link data	2789
AM62_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	2267
AM62_SHA	Agree to share information	2789
AM62_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	2267
AM62_STA	Status of health form - H06	2265
AM62_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	2790
AM62FR	Flag for proxy - H06	2268
AM62LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	2791
AM64_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	479
AM64_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	479
AM64_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	195
AM64_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	196
AM64_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	196
AM64_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	480
AM64_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	481
AM64_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	481
AM64_LNG	Interview language - H06	480
AM64_LNK	Permission to link data	477
AM64_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	197
AM64_SHA	Agree to share information	478
AM64_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	196
AM64_STA	Status of health form - H06	195
AM64_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	478
AM64FR	Flag for proxy - H06	197
AM66_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1185
AM66_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1184
AM66_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	717
AM66_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	718
AM66_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	718
AM66_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1186
AM66_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1186
AM66_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1187
AM66_LNG	Interview language - H06	1185
AM66_LNK	Permission to link data	1183
AM66_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	719

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 11

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM66_SHA	Agree to share information	1183
AM66_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	719
AM66_STA	Status of health form - H06	717
AM66_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1184
AM66FR	Flag for proxy - H06	719
AM66LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	1187
AM68_AFF	Answers affected by presence of another person	1734
AM68_ALO	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire	1733
AM68_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	1423
AM68_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	1424
AM68_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	1424
AM68_EDD	Day of interview - H06 (end)	1735
AM68_EMM	Month of interview - H06 (end)	1735
AM68_EYY	Year of interview - H06 (end)	1736
AM68_LNG	Interview language - H06	1734
AM68_LNK	Permission to link data	1732
AM68_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	1425
AM68_SHA	Agree to share information	1732
AM68_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	1425
AM68_STA	Status of health form - H06	1423
AM68_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	1733
AM68FR	Flag for proxy - H06	1425
AM68LDUR	Duration of time between interviews	1736
AM6A_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	2808
AM6A_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	2808
AM6A_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	2809
AM6A_LNG	Interview language - H06	3333
AM6A_LNK	Permission to link data	3331
AM6A_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	2809
AM6A_SHA	Agree to share information	3331
AM6A_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	2809
AM6A_STA	Status of health form - H06	2807
AM6A_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	3332
AM6AFR	Flag for proxy - H06	2810
AM6ALDUR	Duration of time between interviews	3333
AM6B_BDD	Day of interview - H06 (start)	3349

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 12

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
AM6B_BMM	Month of interview - H06 (start)	3349
AM6B_BYY	Year of interview - H06 (start)	3350
AM6B_LNG	Interview language - H06	3884
AM6B_LNK	Permission to link data	3883
AM6B_PXY	H06 completed by proxy	3350
AM6B_SHA	Agree to share information	3883
AM6B_SRC	Record number of person providing H06 information	3350
AM6B_STA	Status of health form - H06	3348
AM6B_TEL	H06 interview by telephone or in person	3884
AM6BFR	Flag for proxy - H06	3351
AM6BLDUR	Duration of time between interviews	3885
DESIGPRV	Design province	1
LINK	Agree to link information	3
LONGPAT	Longitudinal response pattern	2
PERSONID	Number identifying the person in the household	1
REALUKEY	Record identifier for the household	1
SHARE	Agree to share information	3
AP : Attitudes towards parents		
APP6_1	My parents are strict for my own good	1137
APP6_10	My parents trust me	1142
APP6_2	My parents do not understand me	1138
APP6_3	I have a lot of arguments with my parents	1138
APP6_4	What my parents think of me is important	1139
APP6_5	There are times when I would like to run away from home	1139
APP6_6	I have a happy home life	1140
APP6_7	I would raise my children differently	1140
APP6_8	My parents expect too much of me	1141
APP6_9	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters	1141
CC : Chronic conditions		
CC_0_D2	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery	1823
CC_0_D2A	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement	1823
CC_0_D2B	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement	1824
CC_0_D2C	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement	1824
CC_0_D2D	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery	1825
CC_0_D3A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1826

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 13

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CC_0_D3B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1826
CC_0_D3C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise	1827
CC_0_D3D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy	1827
CC_0_D3E	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice	1828
CC_0_D3F	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques	1828
CC_0_D3G	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.	1829
CC_0_D3H	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1829
CC_0_D4A	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication	1830
CC_0_D4B	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers	1830
CC_0_D4C	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies	1831
CC_0_J3A	Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant	1846
CC_0_J3B	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy	1847
CC_0_J3C	Diabetes - when started using insulin	1847
CC_0_J4	Diabetes - takes insulin daily	1848
CC_0_J4A	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin	1849
CC_0_J4B	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day	1849
CC_0_J5A	Diabetes - has taken course in managing	1852
CC_0_J5B	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing	1853
CC_0_J5C	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet	1853
CC_0_J6A	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet	1854
CC_0_J6B	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet	1854
CC_0_J6C	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet	1855
CC_0_J6D	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet	1855
CC_0_J6E	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet	1856
CC_0_J7A	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar	1856
CC_0_J7B	Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar	1857
CC_0_J8A	Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels	1857
CC_0_J8B	Diabetes - frequency of checking feet	1858
CC_0_L1B	Heart disease - number of heart attacks	1862
CC_0_L1C	Heart disease - age at first heart attack	1863
CC_0_L1D	Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack	1863
CC_0_L1E	Heart disease - ever been admitted	1864
CC_0_L4A	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery	1864
CC_0_L4B	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty	1865
CC_0_L4C	Heart disease treatment - drugs	1865
CC_0_L4D	Heart disease treatment - other	1866

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 14

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CC_0_L4E	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received	1866
CC_0_L5A	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred	1867
CC_0_L5B	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended	1867
CC_0_L5C	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed	1868
CCC0_1A	Has food or digestive allergies	1815
CCC0_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1816
CCC0_1C	Has asthma	1816
CCC0_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	1821
CCC0_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	1831
CCC0_1F	Has high blood pressure	1832
CCC0_1G	Has migraine headaches	1837
CCC0_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1843
CCC0_1J	Has diabetes	1844
CCC0_1K	Has epilepsy	1858
CCC0_1L	Has heart disease	1861
CCC0_1M	Has cancer	1869
CCC0_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1870
CCC0_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1873
CCC0_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1875
CCC0_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1876
CCC0_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1877
CCC0_1S	Has cataracts	1878
CCC0_1T	Has glaucoma	1879
CCC0_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1880
CCC0_1V	Has other long-term condition	1881
CCC0_1X	Has fibromyalgia	1820
CCC0_A3	Food allergies - age first diagnosed	1815
CCC0_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1817
CCC0_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1818
CCC0_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1819
CCC0_C3	Asthma - age first diagnosed	1817
CCC0_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1819
CCC0_C6	Asthma - took medication	1820
CCC0_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	1822
CCC0_D3	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed	1822
CCC0_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1825

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 15

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_E3	Back problems - age first diagnosed	1832
CCC0_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1833
CCC0_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1834
CCC0_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1834
CCC0_F3	High blood pressure - age first diagnosed	1833
CCC0_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1835
CCC0_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1835
CCC0_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1836
CCC0_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1837
CCC0_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1836
CCC0_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1838
CCC0_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1839
CCC0_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1840
CCC0_G3	Migraine - age first diagnosed	1838
CCC0_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1840
CCC0_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1841
CCC0_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1841
CCC0_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1842
CCC0_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1842
CCC0_H3	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed	1843
CCC0_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1845
CCC0_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1845
CCC0_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1846
CCC0_J3	Diabetes - age first diagnosed	1844
CCC0_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	1848
CCC0_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1850
CCC0_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1850
CCC0_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1851
CCC0_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1852
CCC0_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1851
CCC0_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1859
CCC0_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1860
CCC0_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1860
CCC0_K3	Epilepsy - age first diagnosed	1859
CCC0_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	1862
CCC0_L3	Heart disease - age first diagnosed	1861

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 16

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC0_L6	Heart disease - has angina	1868
CCC0_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	1869
CCC0_M3	Cancer - age first diagnosed	1870
CCC0_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1871
CCC0_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1872
CCC0_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1872
CCC0_N3	Ulcers - age first diagnosed	1871
CCC0_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1874
CCC0_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1874
CCC0_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1875
CCC0_O3	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed	1873
CCC0_P3	Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed	1876
CCC0_Q3	Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed	1877
CCC0_R3	Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed	1878
CCC0_S3	Cataracts - age first diagnosed	1879
CCC0_T3	Glaucoma - age first diagnosed	1880
CCC0_U3	Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed	1881
CCC0_X3	Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed	1821
CCC0DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1882
CCC0DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1882
CCC2_1A	Has food or digestive allergies	2385
CCC2_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	2385
CCC2_1C	Has asthma	2386
CCC2_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	2398
CCC2_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	2406
CCC2_1F	Has high blood pressure	2406
CCC2_1G	Has migraine headaches	2413
CCC2_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	2421
CCC2_1J	Has diabetes	2421
CCC2_1K	Has epilepsy	2428
CCC2_1L	Has heart disease	2431
CCC2_1M	Has cancer	2433
CCC2_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	2434
CCC2_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	2439
CCC2_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	2443
CCC2_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	2443

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	2444
CCC2_1S	Has cataracts	2444
CCC2_1T	Has glaucoma	2445
CCC2_1U	Has a thyroid condition	2445
CCC2_1V	Has other long-term condition	2446
CCC2_1X	Has fibromyalgia	2392
CCC2_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	2389
CCC2_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	2390
CCC2_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	2391
CCC2_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	2387
CCC2_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	2388
CCC2_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	2388
CCC2_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	2391
CCC2_C6	Asthma - took medication	2392
CCC2_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	2401
CCC2_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	2403
CCC2_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	2402
CCC2_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	2402
CCC2_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	2399
CCC2_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	2400
CCC2_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	2400
CCC2_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	2403
CCC2_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	2404
CCC2_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	2404
CCC2_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	2405
CCC2_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2405
CCC2_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	2409
CCC2_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	2410
CCC2_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	2410
CCC2_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	2407
CCC2_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	2408
CCC2_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	2408
CCC2_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	2411
CCC2_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	2411
CCC2_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	2412
CCC2_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	2413

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2412
CCC2_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	2416
CCC2_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	2417
CCC2_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	2418
CCC2_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	2414
CCC2_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	2415
CCC2_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	2415
CCC2_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	2418
CCC2_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	2419
CCC2_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	2419
CCC2_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	2420
CCC2_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2420
CCC2_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	2423
CCC2_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	2424
CCC2_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	2424
CCC2_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	2422
CCC2_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	2422
CCC2_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	2423
CCC2_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	2425
CCC2_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	2425
CCC2_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	2426
CCC2_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	2426
CCC2_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	2427
CCC2_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2427
CCC2_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	2430
CCC2_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	2430
CCC2_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	2431
CCC2_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	2428
CCC2_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	2429
CCC2_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	2429
CCC2_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	2432
CCC2_L6	Heart disease - has angina	2432
CCC2_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	2433
CCC2_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	2437
CCC2_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	2438
CCC2_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	2438

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 19

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC2_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	2435
CCC2_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	2436
CCC2_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	2436
CCC2_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	2441
CCC2_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	2442
CCC2_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	2442
CCC2_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	2440
CCC2_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	2440
CCC2_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	2441
CCC2_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	2394
CCC2_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	2395
CCC2_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	2395
CCC2_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	2393
CCC2_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	2393
CCC2_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	2394
CCC2_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	2396
CCC2_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	2396
CCC2_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	2397
CCC2_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	2398
CCC2_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2397
CCC2DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	2446
CCC2DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	2447
CCC4_1A	Has food allergies	73
CCC4_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	74
CCC4_1C	Has asthma	75
CCC4_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	76
CCC4_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	77
CCC4_1F	Has high blood pressure	77
CCC4_1G	Has migraine headaches	78
CCC4_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	78
CCC4_1I	Has sinusitis	79
CCC4_1J	Has diabetes	79
CCC4_1K	Has epilepsy	80
CCC4_1L	Has heart disease	80
CCC4_1M	Has cancer	81
CCC4_1N	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers	82

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 20

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC4_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	82
CCC4_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	83
CCC4_1R	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia	84
CCC4_1S	Has cataracts	84
CCC4_1T	Has glaucoma	85
CCC4_1V	Has other long-term condition	85
CCC4_1W	Has acne	83
CCC4_C7	Asthma - had attack	75
CCC4_C8	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest	76
CCC4_NON	Has no chronic conditions	86
CCC4DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	86
CCC4DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	87
CCC4FM1	Flag for type of cancer	81
CCC6_1A	Has food allergies	556
CCC6_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	557
CCC6_1C	Has asthma	557
CCC6_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	562
CCC6_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	567
CCC6_1F	Has high blood pressure	568
CCC6_1G	Has migraine headaches	574
CCC6_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	581
CCC6_1I	Has sinusitis	581
CCC6_1J	Has diabetes	582
CCC6_1K	Has epilepsy	588
CCC6_1L	Has heart disease	591
CCC6_1M	Has cancer	592
CCC6_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	592
CCC6_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	597
CCC6_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	600
CCC6_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	601
CCC6_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	601
CCC6_1S	Has cataracts	602
CCC6_1T	Has glaucoma	602
CCC6_1U	Has a thyroid condition	603
CCC6_1V	Has other long-term condition	603
CCC6_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	558

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 21

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	558
CCC6_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	559
CCC6_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	559
CCC6_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	560
CCC6_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	560
CCC6_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	561
CCC6_C6	Asthma - took medication	561
CCC6_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	562
CCC6_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	563
CCC6_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	563
CCC6_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	564
CCC6_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	564
CCC6_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	565
CCC6_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	565
CCC6_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	566
CCC6_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	566
CCC6_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	567
CCC6_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	568
CCC6_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	569
CCC6_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	569
CCC6_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	570
CCC6_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	571
CCC6_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	571
CCC6_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	572
CCC6_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	572
CCC6_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	573
CCC6_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	573
CCC6_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	574
CCC6_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	575
CCC6_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	576
CCC6_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	577
CCC6_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	578
CCC6_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	578
CCC6_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	579
CCC6_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	579
CCC6_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	580

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 22

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC6_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	580
CCC6_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	582
CCC6_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	583
CCC6_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	583
CCC6_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	584
CCC6_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	584
CCC6_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	585
CCC6_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	585
CCC6_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	586
CCC6_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	586
CCC6_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	587
CCC6_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	587
CCC6_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	588
CCC6_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	589
CCC6_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	589
CCC6_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	590
CCC6_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	590
CCC6_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	591
CCC6_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	593
CCC6_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	594
CCC6_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	594
CCC6_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	595
CCC6_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	596
CCC6_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	596
CCC6_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	597
CCC6_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	598
CCC6_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	598
CCC6_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	599
CCC6_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	599
CCC6_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	600
CCC6DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	604
CCC6DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	604
CCC8_1A	Has food allergies	1257
CCC8_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	1258
CCC8_1C	Has asthma	1258
CCC8_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism	1263

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 23

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_1E	Has back problems excluding arthritis	1271
CCC8_1F	Has high blood pressure	1271
CCC8_1G	Has migraine headaches	1278
CCC8_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	1285
CCC8_1I	Has sinusitis	1285
CCC8_1J	Has diabetes	1286
CCC8_1K	Has epilepsy	1292
CCC8_1L	Has heart disease	1296
CCC8_1M	Has cancer	1296
CCC8_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	1297
CCC8_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	1300
CCC8_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	1304
CCC8_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	1304
CCC8_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	1305
CCC8_1S	Has cataracts	1305
CCC8_1T	Has glaucoma	1306
CCC8_1U	Has a thyroid condition	1306
CCC8_1V	Has other long-term condition	1307
CCC8_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	1259
CCC8_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	1260
CCC8_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	1260
CCC8_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	1261
CCC8_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	1261
CCC8_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	1262
CCC8_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	1262
CCC8_C6	Asthma - took medication	1263
CCC8_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	1264
CCC8_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	1265
CCC8_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	1266
CCC8_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	1267
CCC8_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	1267
CCC8_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	1268
CCC8_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	1268
CCC8_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	1269
CCC8_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	1269
CCC8_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	1270

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 24

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1270
CCC8_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	1272
CCC8_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	1273
CCC8_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	1273
CCC8_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	1274
CCC8_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	1275
CCC8_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	1275
CCC8_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	1276
CCC8_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	1276
CCC8_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	1277
CCC8_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	1278
CCC8_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1277
CCC8_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	1279
CCC8_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	1280
CCC8_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	1280
CCC8_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	1281
CCC8_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	1281
CCC8_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	1282
CCC8_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	1282
CCC8_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	1283
CCC8_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	1283
CCC8_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	1284
CCC8_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1284
CCC8_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	1286
CCC8_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	1287
CCC8_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	1287
CCC8_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	1288
CCC8_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	1288
CCC8_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	1289
CCC8_J5	Diabetes - takes insulin	1289
CCC8_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	1290
CCC8_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	1290
CCC8_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	1291
CCC8_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	1292
CCC8_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	1291
CCC8_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	1293

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 25

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCC8_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	1293
CCC8_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	1294
CCC8_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	1294
CCC8_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	1295
CCC8_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	1295
CCC8_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	1297
CCC8_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	1298
CCC8_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	1298
CCC8_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	1299
CCC8_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	1299
CCC8_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	1300
CCC8_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	1301
CCC8_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	1301
CCC8_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	1302
CCC8_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	1302
CCC8_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	1303
CCC8_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	1303
CCC8DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	1307
CCC8DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	1308
CCCA_1A	Has food or digestive allergies	2924
CCCA_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	2925
CCCA_1C	Has asthma	2925
CCCA_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	2937
CCCA_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	2945
CCCA_1F	Has high blood pressure	2945
CCCA_1G	Has migraine headaches	2953
CCCA_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	2959
CCCA_1J	Has diabetes	2960
CCCA_1K	Has epilepsy	2967
CCCA_1L	Has heart disease	2970
CCCA_1M	Has cancer	2972
CCCA_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	2973
CCCA_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	2977
CCCA_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	2981
CCCA_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	2982
CCCA_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	2982

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 26

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCA_1S	Has cataracts	2983
CCCA_1T	Has glaucoma	2983
CCCA_1U	Has a thyroid condition	2984
CCCA_1V	Has other long-term condition	2984
CCCA_1X	Has fibromyalgia	2931
CCCA_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	2928
CCCA_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	2929
CCCA_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	2930
CCCA_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	2926
CCCA_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	2927
CCCA_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	2927
CCCA_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	2930
CCCA_C6	Asthma - took medication	2931
CCCA_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	2940
CCCA_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	2942
CCCA_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	2941
CCCA_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	2941
CCCA_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	2938
CCCA_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	2939
CCCA_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	2939
CCCA_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	2942
CCCA_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	2943
CCCA_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	2943
CCCA_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	2944
CCCA_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2944
CCCA_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	2948
CCCA_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	2949
CCCA_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	2950
CCCA_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	2946
CCCA_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	2947
CCCA_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	2947
CCCA_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	2950
CCCA_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	2951
CCCA_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	2951
CCCA_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	2952
CCCA_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2952

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 27

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCA_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	2955
CCCA_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	2956
CCCA_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	2956
CCCA_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	2954
CCCA_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	2954
CCCA_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	2955
CCCA_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	2957
CCCA_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	2957
CCCA_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	2958
CCCA_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	2958
CCCA_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2959
CCCA_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	2962
CCCA_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	2963
CCCA_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	2963
CCCA_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	2961
CCCA_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	2961
CCCA_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	2962
CCCA_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	2964
CCCA_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	2964
CCCA_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	2965
CCCA_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	2965
CCCA_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	2966
CCCA_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2966
CCCA_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	2969
CCCA_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	2969
CCCA_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	2970
CCCA_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	2967
CCCA_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	2968
CCCA_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	2968
CCCA_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	2971
CCCA_L6	Heart disease - has angina	2971
CCCA_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	2972
CCCA_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	2975
CCCA_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	2976
CCCA_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	2976
CCCA_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	2974

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 28

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCA_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	2974
CCCA_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	2975
CCCA_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	2980
CCCA_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	2980
CCCA_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	2981
CCCA_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	2978
CCCA_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	2979
CCCA_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	2979
CCCA_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	2933
CCCA_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	2934
CCCA_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	2934
CCCA_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	2932
CCCA_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	2932
CCCA_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	2933
CCCA_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	2935
CCCA_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	2935
CCCA_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	2936
CCCA_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	2936
CCCA_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	2937
CCCADANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	2985
CCCADNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	2985
CCCB_1A	Has food or digestive allergies	3472
CCCB_1B	Has allergies other than food allergies	3473
CCCB_1C	Has asthma	3473
CCCB_1D	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia	3486
CCCB_1E	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis	3494
CCCB_1F	Has high blood pressure	3495
CCCB_1G	Has migraine headaches	3502
CCCB_1H	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema	3509
CCCB_1J	Has diabetes	3509
CCCB_1K	Has epilepsy	3516
CCCB_1L	Has heart disease	3520
CCCB_1M	Has cancer	3522
CCCB_1N	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers	3522
CCCB_1O	Suffers from the effects of a stroke	3527
CCCB_1P	Suffers from urinary incontinence	3531

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 29

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCB_1Q	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)	3531
CCCB_1R	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia	3532
CCCB_1S	Has cataracts	3532
CCCB_1T	Has glaucoma	3533
CCCB_1U	Has a thyroid condition	3533
CCCB_1V	Has other long-term condition	3534
CCCB_1X	Has fibromyalgia	3479
CCCB_C1	Asthma - condition disappeared	3476
CCCB_C2M	Asthma - month condition disappeared	3477
CCCB_C2Y	Asthma - year condition disappeared	3478
CCCB_C3M	Asthma - month diagnosed	3474
CCCB_C3Y	Asthma - year diagnosed	3475
CCCB_C4	Asthma - had prior to last interview	3475
CCCB_C5	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks	3478
CCCB_C6	Asthma - took medication	3479
CCCB_D1	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared	3489
CCCB_D11	Arthritis / rheum. - kind	3491
CCCB_D2M	Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared	3490
CCCB_D2Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared	3491
CCCB_D3M	Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed	3487
CCCB_D3Y	Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed	3488
CCCB_D4	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview	3488
CCCB_D5	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication	3492
CCCB_D6A	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug	3492
CCCB_D6B	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet	3493
CCCB_D6C	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other	3493
CCCB_D6D	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3494
CCCB_F1	High blood pressure - condition disappeared	3498
CCCB_F2M	High blood pressure - month condition disappeared	3499
CCCB_F2Y	High blood pressure - year condition disappeared	3499
CCCB_F3M	High blood pressure - month diagnosed	3496
CCCB_F3Y	High blood pressure - year diagnosed	3497
CCCB_F4	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview	3497
CCCB_F5	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication	3500
CCCB_F6A	High blood pressure treatment - drug	3500
CCCB_F6B	High blood pressure treatment - diet	3501

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 30

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCB_F6C	High blood pressure treatment - other	3501
CCCB_F6D	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3502
CCCB_G1	Migraines - condition disappeared	3504
CCCB_G2M	Migraines - month condition disappeared	3505
CCCB_G2Y	Migraines - year condition disappeared	3506
CCCB_G3M	Migraines - month diagnosed	3503
CCCB_G3Y	Migraines - year diagnosed	3503
CCCB_G4	Migraines - had prior to last interview	3504
CCCB_G5	Migraines - received treatment or medication	3506
CCCB_G6A	Migraines treatment - drug	3507
CCCB_G6B	Migraines treatment - diet	3507
CCCB_G6C	Migraines treatment - other	3508
CCCB_G6D	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3508
CCCB_J1	Diabetes - condition disappeared	3512
CCCB_J2M	Diabetes - month condition disappeared	3512
CCCB_J2Y	Diabetes - year condition disappeared	3513
CCCB_J3M	Diabetes - month diagnosed	3510
CCCB_J3Y	Diabetes - year diagnosed	3511
CCCB_J4	Diabetes - had prior to last interview	3511
CCCB_J5	Diabetes - currently takes insulin	3513
CCCB_J6	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin	3514
CCCB_J7A	Diabetes treatment - drug	3514
CCCB_J7B	Diabetes treatment - diet	3515
CCCB_J7C	Diabetes treatment - other	3515
CCCB_J7D	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3516
CCCB_K1	Epilepsy - condition disappeared	3518
CCCB_K2M	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared	3519
CCCB_K2Y	Epilepsy - year condition disappeared	3519
CCCB_K3M	Epilepsy - month diagnosed	3517
CCCB_K3Y	Epilepsy - year diagnosed	3517
CCCB_K4	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview	3518
CCCB_L1A	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack	3520
CCCB_L6	Heart disease - has angina	3521
CCCB_L7	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure	3521
CCCB_N1	Ulcers - condition disappeared	3525
CCCB_N2M	Ulcers - month condition disappeared	3526

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
CCCB_N2Y	Ulcers - year condition disappeared	3527
CCCB_N3M	Ulcers - month diagnosed	3523
CCCB_N3Y	Ulcers - year diagnosed	3524
CCCB_N4	Ulcers - had prior to last interview	3524
CCCB_O1	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared	3529
CCCB_O2M	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared	3530
CCCB_O2Y	Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared	3530
CCCB_O3M	Effects of stroke - month diagnosed	3528
CCCB_O3Y	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed	3528
CCCB_O4	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview	3529
CCCB_X1	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared	3482
CCCB_X2M	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared	3482
CCCB_X2Y	Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared	3483
CCCB_X3M	Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed	3480
CCCB_X3Y	Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed	3481
CCCB_X4	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview	3481
CCCB_X5	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication	3483
CCCB_X6A	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug	3484
CCCB_X6B	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet	3484
CCCB_X6C	Fibromyalgia treatment - other	3485
CCCB_X6D	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy	3485
CCCB_DANY	Has a chronic condition - (D)	3534
CCCB_DNUM	Number of chronic conditions - (D)	3535
CCK4_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	72
CCK4_1AB	Has allergies	74
CCK4_2	Has had otitis	72
CCK4_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	73
CCK6_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	555
CCK6_2	Has had otitis	555
CCK6_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	556
CCK8_1	Frequency of infections - nose or throat	1256
CCK8_2	Has had otitis	1256
CCK8_3	Number of times had otitis since birth	1257
DG : Medication use		
DGC0_1A	Medication - pain relievers	2012
DGC0_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	2012

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 32

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0_1C	Medication - diet pills	2013
DGC0_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	2013
DGC0_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	2014
DGC0_1F	Medication - allergy	2014
DGC0_1G	Medication - asthma	2015
DGC0_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	2015
DGC0_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	2016
DGC0_1J	Medication - heart	2016
DGC0_1K	Medication - blood pressure	2017
DGC0_1L	Medication - diuretics	2017
DGC0_1M	Medication - steroids	2018
DGC0_1N	Medication - insulin	2018
DGC0_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	2019
DGC0_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	2019
DGC0_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	2020
DGC0_1R	Medication - laxatives	2020
DGC0_1S	Medication - birth control pills	2021
DGC0_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	2021
DGC0_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	2022
DGC0_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	2022
DGC0_1U	Medication - thyroid	2023
DGC0_1V	Medication - other	2023
DGC0_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	2024
DGC0_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	2027
DGC0_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2030
DGC0_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2033
DGC0_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2036
DGC0_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2039
DGC0_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2042
DGC0_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2045
DGC0_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2048
DGC0_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2051
DGC0_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2053
DGC0_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2055
DGC0_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2057
DGC0_4	Medication - use other health product	2058

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 33

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2058
DGC0_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2061
DGC0_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2064
DGC0_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2067
DGC0_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2069
DGC0_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2071
DGC0_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2073
DGC0_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2075
DGC0_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2077
DGC0_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2079
DGC0_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2081
DGC0_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2083
DGC0C3A	Drug code - drug 1	2025
DGC0C3B	Drug code - drug 2	2028
DGC0C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2031
DGC0C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2034
DGC0C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2037
DGC0C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2040
DGC0C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2043
DGC0C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2046
DGC0C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2049
DGC0C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2052
DGC0C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2054
DGC0C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2056
DGC0C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2059
DGC0C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2062
DGC0C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2065
DGC0C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2068
DGC0C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2070
DGC0C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2072
DGC0C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2074
DGC0C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2076
DGC0C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2078
DGC0C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2080
DGC0C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2082
DGC0C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2084

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 34

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0F1	Flag for medications use	2024
DGC0F3A	Flag for drug 1	2025
DGC0F3B	Flag for drug 2	2027
DGC0F3C	Flag for drug 3	2030
DGC0F3D	Flag for drug 4	2033
DGC0F3E	Flag for drug 5	2036
DGC0F3F	Flag for drug 6	2039
DGC0F3G	Flag for drug 7	2042
DGC0F3H	Flag for drug 8	2045
DGC0F3I	Flag for drug 9	2048
DGC0F3J	Flag for drug 10	2051
DGC0F3K	Flag for drug 11	2054
DGC0F3L	Flag for drug 12	2056
DGC0F5A	Flag for health product 1	2059
DGC0F5B	Flag for health product 2	2061
DGC0F5C	Flag for health product 3	2064
DGC0F5D	Flag for health product 4	2067
DGC0F5E	Flag for health product 5	2070
DGC0F5F	Flag for health product 6	2072
DGC0F5G	Flag for health product 7	2074
DGC0F5H	Flag for health product 8	2076
DGC0F5I	Flag for health product 9	2078
DGC0F5J	Flag for health product 10	2080
DGC0F5K	Flag for health product 11	2082
DGC0F5L	Flag for health product 12	2084
DGC0G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	2026
DGC0G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	2029
DGC0G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2032
DGC0G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2035
DGC0G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2038
DGC0G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2041
DGC0G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2044
DGC0G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2047
DGC0G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2050
DGC0G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2053
DGC0G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2055

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 35

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC0G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2057
DGC0G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2060
DGC0G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2063
DGC0G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2066
DGC0G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2069
DGC0G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2071
DGC0G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2073
DGC0G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2075
DGC0G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2077
DGC0G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2079
DGC0G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2081
DGC0G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2083
DGC0G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2085
DGC2_1A	Medication - pain relievers	2562
DGC2_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	2563
DGC2_1C	Medication - diet pills	2563
DGC2_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	2564
DGC2_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	2564
DGC2_1F	Medication - allergy	2565
DGC2_1G	Medication - asthma	2565
DGC2_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	2566
DGC2_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	2566
DGC2_1J	Medication - heart	2567
DGC2_1K	Medication - blood pressure	2567
DGC2_1L	Medication - diuretics	2568
DGC2_1M	Medication - steroids	2568
DGC2_1N	Medication - insulin	2569
DGC2_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	2569
DGC2_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	2570
DGC2_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	2570
DGC2_1R	Medication - laxatives	2571
DGC2_1S	Medication - birth control pills	2571
DGC2_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	2572
DGC2_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	2572
DGC2_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	2573
DGC2_1U	Medication - thyroid	2573

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2_1V	Medication - other	2574
DGC2_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	2575
DGC2_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	2578
DGC2_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	2581
DGC2_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	2584
DGC2_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	2587
DGC2_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	2590
DGC2_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	2593
DGC2_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	2596
DGC2_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	2599
DGC2_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	2601
DGC2_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	2603
DGC2_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	2605
DGC2_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	2607
DGC2_4	Medication - use other health product	2608
DGC2_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	2608
DGC2_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	2611
DGC2_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	2614
DGC2_5CA	Used a 4th health product	2616
DGC2_5DA	Used a 5th health product	2618
DGC2_5EA	Used a 6th health product	2620
DGC2_5FA	Used a 7th health product	2622
DGC2_5GA	Used a 8th health product	2624
DGC2_5HA	Used a 9th health product	2626
DGC2_5IA	Used a 10th health product	2628
DGC2_5JA	Used a 11th health product	2630
DGC2_5KA	Used a 12th health product	2632
DGC2C3A	Drug code - drug 1	2576
DGC2C3B	Drug code - drug 2	2579
DGC2C3C	Drug code - drug 3	2582
DGC2C3D	Drug code - drug 4	2585
DGC2C3E	Drug code - drug 5	2588
DGC2C3F	Drug code - drug 6	2591
DGC2C3G	Drug code - drug 7	2594
DGC2C3H	Drug code - drug 8	2597
DGC2C3I	Drug code - drug 9	2600

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 37

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2C3J	Drug code - drug 10	2602
DGC2C3K	Drug code - drug 11	2604
DGC2C3L	Drug code - drug 12	2606
DGC2C5A	Drug code - health product 1	2609
DGC2C5B	Drug code - health product 2	2612
DGC2C5C	Drug code - health product 3	2615
DGC2C5D	Drug code - health product 4	2617
DGC2C5E	Drug code - health product 5	2619
DGC2C5F	Drug code - health product 6	2621
DGC2C5G	Drug code - health product 7	2623
DGC2C5H	Drug code - health product 8	2625
DGC2C5I	Drug code - health product 9	2627
DGC2C5J	Drug code - health product 10	2629
DGC2C5K	Drug code - health product 11	2631
DGC2C5L	Drug code - health product 12	2633
DGC2F1	Flag for medications use	2574
DGC2F3A	Flag for drug 1	2575
DGC2F3B	Flag for drug 2	2578
DGC2F3C	Flag for drug 3	2581
DGC2F3D	Flag for drug 4	2584
DGC2F3E	Flag for drug 5	2587
DGC2F3F	Flag for drug 6	2590
DGC2F3G	Flag for drug 7	2593
DGC2F3H	Flag for drug 8	2596
DGC2F3I	Flag for drug 9	2599
DGC2F3J	Flag for drug 10	2602
DGC2F3K	Flag for drug 11	2604
DGC2F3L	Flag for drug 12	2606
DGC2F5A	Flag for health product 1	2609
DGC2F5B	Flag for health product 2	2611
DGC2F5C	Flag for health product 3	2614
DGC2F5D	Flag for health product 4	2617
DGC2F5E	Flag for health product 5	2619
DGC2F5F	Flag for health product 6	2621
DGC2F5G	Flag for health product 7	2623
DGC2F5H	Flag for health product 8	2625

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 38

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC2F5I	Flag for health product 9	2627
DGC2F5J	Flag for health product 10	2629
DGC2F5K	Flag for health product 11	2631
DGC2F5L	Flag for health product 12	2633
DGC2G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	2577
DGC2G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	2580
DGC2G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	2583
DGC2G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	2586
DGC2G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	2589
DGC2G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	2592
DGC2G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	2595
DGC2G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	2598
DGC2G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	2601
DGC2G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	2603
DGC2G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	2605
DGC2G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	2607
DGC2G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	2610
DGC2G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	2613
DGC2G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	2616
DGC2G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	2618
DGC2G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	2620
DGC2G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	2622
DGC2G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	2624
DGC2G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	2626
DGC2G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	2628
DGC2G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	2630
DGC2G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	2632
DGC2G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	2634
DGC4_1A	Medication - pain relievers	356
DGC4_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	356
DGC4_1C	Medication - diet pills	357
DGC4_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	357
DGC4_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	358
DGC4_1F	Medication - allergy	358
DGC4_1G	Medication - asthma	359
DGC4_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	359

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 39

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	360
DGC4_1J	Medication - heart	360
DGC4_1K	Medication - blood pressure	361
DGC4_1L	Medication - diuretics	361
DGC4_1M	Medication - steroids	362
DGC4_1N	Medication - insulin	362
DGC4_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	363
DGC4_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	363
DGC4_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	364
DGC4_1R	Medication - laxatives	364
DGC4_1S	Medication - birth control pills	365
DGC4_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	365
DGC4_1V	Medication - other	366
DGC4_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	367
DGC4_4	Medication - use other health product	389
DGC4_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	390
DGC4_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	391
DGC4_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	392
DGC4_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	393
DGC4_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	394
DGC4_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	395
DGC4_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	396
DGC4_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	397
DGC4_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	398
DGC4_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	399
DGC4_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	400
DGC4_NON	Did not take any drugs in past month	366
DGC4C3A	Drug code - drug 1	368
DGC4C3B	Drug code - drug 2	370
DGC4C3C	Drug code - drug 3	372
DGC4C3D	Drug code - drug 4	374
DGC4C3E	Drug code - drug 5	376
DGC4C3F	Drug code - drug 6	378
DGC4C3G	Drug code - drug 7	380
DGC4C3H	Drug code - drug 8	382
DGC4C3I	Drug code - drug 9	384

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 40

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4C3J	Drug code - drug 10	385
DGC4C3K	Drug code - drug 11	387
DGC4C3L	Drug code - drug 12	388
DGC4C5A	Drug code - health product 1	401
DGC4C5B	Drug code - health product 2	403
DGC4C5C	Drug code - health product 3	405
DGC4C5D	Drug code - health product 4	407
DGC4C5E	Drug code - health product 5	409
DGC4C5F	Drug code - health product 6	410
DGC4C5G	Drug code - health product 7	411
DGC4C5H	Drug code - health product 8	412
DGC4C5I	Drug code - health product 9	413
DGC4C5J	Drug code - health product 10	414
DGC4C5K	Drug code - health product 11	415
DGC4C5L	Drug code - health product 12	416
DGC4F1	Flag for medications use	367
DGC4F3A	Flag for drug 1	368
DGC4F3B	Flag for drug 2	370
DGC4F3C	Flag for drug 3	372
DGC4F3D	Flag for drug 4	374
DGC4F3E	Flag for drug 5	376
DGC4F3F	Flag for drug 6	378
DGC4F3G	Flag for drug 7	380
DGC4F3H	Flag for drug 8	382
DGC4F3I	Flag for drug 9	383
DGC4F3J	Flag for drug 10	385
DGC4F3K	Flag for drug 11	386
DGC4F3L	Flag for drug 12	388
DGC4F5A	Flag for health product 1	390
DGC4F5B	Flag for health product 2	391
DGC4F5C	Flag for health product 3	392
DGC4F5D	Flag for health product 4	393
DGC4F5E	Flag for health product 5	394
DGC4F5F	Flag for health product 6	394
DGC4F5G	Flag for health product 7	395
DGC4F5H	Flag for health product 8	396

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 41

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC4F5I	Flag for health product 9	397
DGC4F5J	Flag for health product 10	398
DGC4F5K	Flag for health product 11	399
DGC4F5L	Flag for health product 12	400
DGC4G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	369
DGC4G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	371
DGC4G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	373
DGC4G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	375
DGC4G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	377
DGC4G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	379
DGC4G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	381
DGC4G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	383
DGC4G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	384
DGC4G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	386
DGC4G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	387
DGC4G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	389
DGC4G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	402
DGC4G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	404
DGC4G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	406
DGC4G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	408
DGC4G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	409
DGC4G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	410
DGC4G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	411
DGC4G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	412
DGC4G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	413
DGC4G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	414
DGC4G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	415
DGC4G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	416
DGC6_1A	Medication - pain relievers	980
DGC6_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	980
DGC6_1C	Medication - diet pills	981
DGC6_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	981
DGC6_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	982
DGC6_1F	Medication - allergy	982
DGC6_1G	Medication - asthma	983
DGC6_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	983

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 42

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	984
DGC6_1J	Medication - heart	984
DGC6_1K	Medication - blood pressure	985
DGC6_1L	Medication - diuretics	985
DGC6_1M	Medication - steroids	986
DGC6_1N	Medication - insulin	986
DGC6_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	987
DGC6_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	987
DGC6_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	988
DGC6_1R	Medication - laxatives	988
DGC6_1S	Medication - birth control pills	989
DGC6_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	989
DGC6_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	990
DGC6_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	990
DGC6_1U	Medication - thyroid	991
DGC6_1V	Medication - other	991
DGC6_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	992
DGC6_4	Medication - use other health product	1015
DGC6_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	1018
DGC6_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	1021
DGC6_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1024
DGC6_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1026
DGC6_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1028
DGC6_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1030
DGC6_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1032
DGC6_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1034
DGC6_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1036
DGC6_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1038
DGC6_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1040
DGC6C3A	Drug code - drug 1	993
DGC6C3B	Drug code - drug 2	995
DGC6C3C	Drug code - drug 3	997
DGC6C3D	Drug code - drug 4	999
DGC6C3E	Drug code - drug 5	1001
DGC6C3F	Drug code - drug 6	1003
DGC6C3G	Drug code - drug 7	1005

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 43

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6C3H	Drug code - drug 8	1007
DGC6C3I	Drug code - drug 9	1009
DGC6C3J	Drug code - drug 10	1011
DGC6C3K	Drug code - drug 11	1012
DGC6C3L	Drug code - drug 12	1014
DGC6C5A	Drug code - health product 1	1016
DGC6C5B	Drug code - health product 2	1019
DGC6C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1022
DGC6C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1025
DGC6C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1027
DGC6C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1029
DGC6C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1031
DGC6C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1033
DGC6C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1035
DGC6C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1037
DGC6C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1039
DGC6C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1041
DGC6F1	Flag for medications use	992
DGC6F3A	Flag for drug 1	993
DGC6F3B	Flag for drug 2	995
DGC6F3C	Flag for drug 3	997
DGC6F3D	Flag for drug 4	999
DGC6F3E	Flag for drug 5	1001
DGC6F3F	Flag for drug 6	1003
DGC6F3G	Flag for drug 7	1005
DGC6F3H	Flag for drug 8	1007
DGC6F3I	Flag for drug 9	1008
DGC6F3J	Flag for drug 10	1010
DGC6F3K	Flag for drug 11	1012
DGC6F3L	Flag for drug 12	1013
DGC6F5A	Flag for health product 1	1015
DGC6F5B	Flag for health product 2	1018
DGC6F5C	Flag for health product 3	1021
DGC6F5D	Flag for health product 4	1024
DGC6F5E	Flag for health product 5	1026
DGC6F5F	Flag for health product 6	1028

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 44

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC6F5G	Flag for health product 7	1030
DGC6F5H	Flag for health product 8	1032
DGC6F5I	Flag for health product 9	1034
DGC6F5J	Flag for health product 10	1036
DGC6F5K	Flag for health product 11	1038
DGC6F5L	Flag for health product 12	1040
DGC6G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	994
DGC6G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	996
DGC6G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	998
DGC6G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	1000
DGC6G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	1002
DGC6G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	1004
DGC6G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	1006
DGC6G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	1008
DGC6G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	1010
DGC6G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	1011
DGC6G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	1013
DGC6G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	1014
DGC6G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	1017
DGC6G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	1020
DGC6G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1023
DGC6G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1025
DGC6G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1027
DGC6G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1029
DGC6G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1031
DGC6G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1033
DGC6G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1035
DGC6G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1037
DGC6G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1039
DGC6G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1041
DGC8_1A	Medication - pain relievers	1590
DGC8_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	1590
DGC8_1C	Medication - diet pills	1591
DGC8_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	1591
DGC8_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	1592
DGC8_1F	Medication - allergy	1592

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 45

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8_1G	Medication - asthma	1593
DGC8_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	1593
DGC8_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	1594
DGC8_1J	Medication - heart	1594
DGC8_1K	Medication - blood pressure	1595
DGC8_1L	Medication - diuretics	1595
DGC8_1M	Medication - steroids	1596
DGC8_1N	Medication - insulin	1596
DGC8_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	1597
DGC8_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	1597
DGC8_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	1598
DGC8_1R	Medication - laxatives	1598
DGC8_1S	Medication - birth control pills	1599
DGC8_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	1599
DGC8_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	1600
DGC8_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	1600
DGC8_1U	Medication - thyroid	1601
DGC8_1V	Medication - other	1601
DGC8_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	1602
DGC8_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	1605
DGC8_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	1608
DGC8_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	1611
DGC8_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	1614
DGC8_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	1617
DGC8_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	1620
DGC8_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	1623
DGC8_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	1626
DGC8_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	1629
DGC8_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	1631
DGC8_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	1633
DGC8_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	1635
DGC8_4	Medication - use other health product	1635
DGC8_5AA	Uses a 2nd health product	1638
DGC8_5BA	Uses a 3rd health product	1641
DGC8_5CA	Uses a 4th health product	1644
DGC8_5DA	Uses a 5th health product	1646

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 46

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8_5EA	Uses a 6th health product	1648
DGC8_5FA	Uses a 7th health product	1650
DGC8_5GA	Uses a 8th health product	1652
DGC8_5HA	Uses a 9th health product	1654
DGC8_5IA	Uses a 10th health product	1656
DGC8_5JA	Uses a 11th health product	1658
DGC8_5KA	Uses a 12th health product	1660
DGC8C3A	Drug code - drug 1	1603
DGC8C3B	Drug code - drug 2	1606
DGC8C3C	Drug code - drug 3	1609
DGC8C3D	Drug code - drug 4	1612
DGC8C3E	Drug code - drug 5	1615
DGC8C3F	Drug code - drug 6	1618
DGC8C3G	Drug code - drug 7	1621
DGC8C3H	Drug code - drug 8	1624
DGC8C3I	Drug code - drug 9	1627
DGC8C3J	Drug code - drug 10	1630
DGC8C3K	Drug code - drug 11	1632
DGC8C3L	Drug code - drug 12	1634
DGC8C5A	Drug code - health product 1	1636
DGC8C5B	Drug code - health product 2	1639
DGC8C5C	Drug code - health product 3	1642
DGC8C5D	Drug code - health product 4	1645
DGC8C5E	Drug code - health product 5	1647
DGC8C5F	Drug code - health product 6	1649
DGC8C5G	Drug code - health product 7	1651
DGC8C5H	Drug code - health product 8	1653
DGC8C5I	Drug code - health product 9	1655
DGC8C5J	Drug code - health product 10	1657
DGC8C5K	Drug code - health product 11	1659
DGC8C5L	Drug code - health product 12	1661
DGC8F1	Flag for medications use	1602
DGC8F3A	Flag for drug 1	1603
DGC8F3B	Flag for drug 2	1605
DGC8F3C	Flag for drug 3	1608
DGC8F3D	Flag for drug 4	1611

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 47

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8F3E	Flag for drug 5	1614
DGC8F3F	Flag for drug 6	1617
DGC8F3G	Flag for drug 7	1620
DGC8F3H	Flag for drug 8	1623
DGC8F3I	Flag for drug 9	1626
DGC8F3J	Flag for drug 10	1629
DGC8F3K	Flag for drug 11	1631
DGC8F3L	Flag for drug 12	1633
DGC8F5A	Flag for health product 1	1636
DGC8F5B	Flag for health product 2	1638
DGC8F5C	Flag for health product 3	1641
DGC8F5D	Flag for health product 4	1644
DGC8F5E	Flag for health product 5	1647
DGC8F5F	Flag for health product 6	1649
DGC8F5G	Flag for health product 7	1651
DGC8F5H	Flag for health product 8	1653
DGC8F5I	Flag for health product 9	1655
DGC8F5J	Flag for health product 10	1657
DGC8F5K	Flag for health product 11	1659
DGC8F5L	Flag for health product 12	1661
DGC8G3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	1604
DGC8G3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	1607
DGC8G3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	1610
DGC8G3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	1613
DGC8G3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	1616
DGC8G3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	1619
DGC8G3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	1622
DGC8G3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	1625
DGC8G3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	1628
DGC8G3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	1630
DGC8G3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	1632
DGC8G3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	1634
DGC8G5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	1637
DGC8G5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	1640
DGC8G5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	1643
DGC8G5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	1646

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 48

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGC8G5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	1648
DGC8G5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	1650
DGC8G5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	1652
DGC8G5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	1654
DGC8G5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	1656
DGC8G5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	1658
DGC8G5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	1660
DGC8G5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	1662
DGCA_1A	Medication - pain relievers	3102
DGCA_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	3103
DGCA_1C	Medication - diet pills	3103
DGCA_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	3104
DGCA_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	3104
DGCA_1F	Medication - allergy	3105
DGCA_1G	Medication - asthma	3105
DGCA_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	3106
DGCA_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	3106
DGCA_1J	Medication - heart	3107
DGCA_1K	Medication - blood pressure	3107
DGCA_1L	Medication - diuretics	3108
DGCA_1M	Medication - steroids	3108
DGCA_1N	Medication - insulin	3109
DGCA_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	3109
DGCA_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	3110
DGCA_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	3110
DGCA_1R	Medication - laxatives	3111
DGCA_1S	Medication - birth control pills	3111
DGCA_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	3112
DGCA_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	3112
DGCA_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	3113
DGCA_1U	Medication - thyroid	3113
DGCA_1V	Medication - other	3114
DGCA_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	3115
DGCA_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	3118
DGCA_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	3121
DGCA_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	3124

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 49

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCA_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	3127
DGCA_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	3130
DGCA_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	3133
DGCA_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	3136
DGCA_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	3139
DGCA_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	3142
DGCA_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	3144
DGCA_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	3146
DGCA_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	3148
DGCA_4	Medication - use other health product	3149
DGCA_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	3149
DGCA_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	3152
DGCA_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	3155
DGCA_5CA	Used a 4th health product	3157
DGCA_5DA	Used a 5th health product	3159
DGCA_5EA	Used a 6th health product	3161
DGCA_5FA	Used a 7th health product	3163
DGCA_5GA	Used a 8th health product	3165
DGCA_5HA	Used a 9th health product	3167
DGCA_5IA	Used a 10th health product	3169
DGCA_5JA	Used a 11th health product	3171
DGCA_5KA	Used a 12th health product	3173
DGCAC3A	Drug code - drug 1	3116
DGCAC3B	Drug code - drug 2	3119
DGCAC3C	Drug code - drug 3	3122
DGCAC3D	Drug code - drug 4	3125
DGCAC3E	Drug code - drug 5	3128
DGCAC3F	Drug code - drug 6	3131
DGCAC3G	Drug code - drug 7	3134
DGCAC3H	Drug code - drug 8	3137
DGCAC3I	Drug code - drug 9	3140
DGCAC3J	Drug code - drug 10	3143
DGCAC3K	Drug code - drug 11	3145
DGCAC3L	Drug code - drug 12	3147
DGCAC5A	Drug code - health product 1	3150
DGCAC5B	Drug code - health product 2	3153

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 50

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCAC5C	Drug code - health product 3	3156
DGCAC5D	Drug code - health product 4	3158
DGCAC5E	Drug code - health product 5	3160
DGCAC5F	Drug code - health product 6	3162
DGCAC5G	Drug code - health product 7	3164
DGCAC5H	Drug code - health product 8	3166
DGCAC5I	Drug code - health product 9	3168
DGCAC5J	Drug code - health product 10	3170
DGCAC5K	Drug code - health product 11	3172
DGCAC5L	Drug code - health product 12	3174
DGCAF1	Flag for medications use	3114
DGCAF3A	Flag for drug 1	3115
DGCAF3B	Flag for drug 2	3118
DGCAF3C	Flag for drug 3	3121
DGCAF3D	Flag for drug 4	3124
DGCAF3E	Flag for drug 5	3127
DGCAF3F	Flag for drug 6	3130
DGCAF3G	Flag for drug 7	3133
DGCAF3H	Flag for drug 8	3136
DGCAF3I	Flag for drug 9	3139
DGCAF3J	Flag for drug 10	3142
DGCAF3K	Flag for drug 11	3145
DGCAF3L	Flag for drug 12	3147
DGCAF5A	Flag for health product 1	3150
DGCAF5B	Flag for health product 2	3152
DGCAF5C	Flag for health product 3	3155
DGCAF5D	Flag for health product 4	3158
DGCAF5E	Flag for health product 5	3160
DGCAF5F	Flag for health product 6	3162
DGCAF5G	Flag for health product 7	3164
DGCAF5H	Flag for health product 8	3166
DGCAF5I	Flag for health product 9	3168
DGCAF5J	Flag for health product 10	3170
DGCAF5K	Flag for health product 11	3172
DGCAF5L	Flag for health product 12	3174
DGCAG3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	3117

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 51

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCAG3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	3120
DGCAG3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	3123
DGCAG3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	3126
DGCAG3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	3129
DGCAG3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	3132
DGCAG3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	3135
DGCAG3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	3138
DGCAG3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	3141
DGCAG3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	3144
DGCAG3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	3146
DGCAG3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	3148
DGCAG5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	3151
DGCAG5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	3154
DGCAG5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	3157
DGCAG5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	3159
DGCAG5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	3161
DGCAG5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	3163
DGCAG5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	3165
DGCAG5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	3167
DGCAG5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	3169
DGCAG5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	3171
DGCAG5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	3173
DGCAG5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	3175
DGCB_1A	Medication - pain relievers	3653
DGCB_1B	Medication - tranquilizers	3654
DGCB_1C	Medication - diet pills	3654
DGCB_1D	Medication - anti-depressants	3655
DGCB_1E	Medication - analgesic, narcotic	3655
DGCB_1F	Medication - allergy	3656
DGCB_1G	Medication - asthma	3656
DGCB_1H	Medication - cough or cold remedies	3657
DGCB_1I	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics	3657
DGCB_1J	Medication - heart	3658
DGCB_1K	Medication - blood pressure	3658
DGCB_1L	Medication - diuretics	3659
DGCB_1M	Medication - steroids	3659

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 52

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCB_1N	Medication - insulin	3660
DGCB_1O	Medication - pills to control diabetes	3660
DGCB_1P	Medication - sleeping pills	3661
DGCB_1Q	Medication - stomach remedies	3661
DGCB_1R	Medication - laxatives	3662
DGCB_1S	Medication - birth control pills	3662
DGCB_1T	Medication - hormones for menopause	3663
DGCB_1T1	Hormone therapy - type	3663
DGCB_1T2	Hormone therapy - year started	3664
DGCB_1U	Medication - thyroid	3664
DGCB_1V	Medication - other	3665
DGCB_2	Number of different medications in past 2 days	3666
DGCB_3AA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1	3669
DGCB_3BA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2	3672
DGCB_3CA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3	3675
DGCB_3DA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4	3678
DGCB_3EA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5	3681
DGCB_3FA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6	3684
DGCB_3GA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7	3687
DGCB_3HA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8	3690
DGCB_3IA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9	3693
DGCB_3JA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10	3696
DGCB_3KA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11	3699
DGCB_3LA	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12	3701
DGCB_4	Medication - use other health product	3702
DGCB_4A	Medication - use other product in past 2 days	3702
DGCB_5AA	Used a 2nd health product	3705
DGCB_5BA	Used a 3rd health product	3708
DGCB_5CA	Used a 4th health product	3711
DGCB_5DA	Used a 5th health product	3714
DGCB_5EA	Used a 6th health product	3716
DGCB_5FA	Used a 7th health product	3718
DGCB_5GA	Used a 8th health product	3720
DGCB_5HA	Used a 9th health product	3722
DGCB_5IA	Used a 10th health product	3724
DGCB_5JA	Used a 11th health product	3726

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCB_5KA	Used a 12th health product	3728
DGCBC3A	Drug code - drug 1	3667
DGCBC3B	Drug code - drug 2	3670
DGCBC3C	Drug code - drug 3	3673
DGCBC3D	Drug code - drug 4	3676
DGCBC3E	Drug code - drug 5	3679
DGCBC3F	Drug code - drug 6	3682
DGCBC3G	Drug code - drug 7	3685
DGCBC3H	Drug code - drug 8	3688
DGCBC3I	Drug code - drug 9	3691
DGCBC3J	Drug code - drug 10	3694
DGCBC3K	Drug code - drug 11	3697
DGCBC3L	Drug code - drug 12	3700
DGCBC5A	Drug code - health product 1	3703
DGCBC5B	Drug code - health product 2	3706
DGCBC5C	Drug code - health product 3	3709
DGCBC5D	Drug code - health product 4	3712
DGCBC5E	Drug code - health product 5	3715
DGCBC5F	Drug code - health product 6	3717
DGCBC5G	Drug code - health product 7	3719
DGCBC5H	Drug code - health product 8	3721
DGCBC5I	Drug code - health product 9	3723
DGCBC5J	Drug code - health product 10	3725
DGCBC5K	Drug code - health product 11	3727
DGCBC5L	Drug code - health product 12	3729
DGCBF1	Flag for medications use	3665
DGCBF3A	Flag for drug 1	3666
DGCBF3B	Flag for drug 2	3669
DGCBF3C	Flag for drug 3	3672
DGCBF3D	Flag for drug 4	3675
DGCBF3E	Flag for drug 5	3678
DGCBF3F	Flag for drug 6	3681
DGCBF3G	Flag for drug 7	3684
DGCBF3H	Flag for drug 8	3687
DGCBF3I	Flag for drug 9	3690
DGCBF3J	Flag for drug 10	3693

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 54

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCBF3K	Flag for drug 11	3696
DGCBF3L	Flag for drug 12	3699
DGCBF5A	Flag for health product 1	3703
DGCBF5B	Flag for health product 2	3705
DGCBF5C	Flag for health product 3	3708
DGCBF5D	Flag for health product 4	3711
DGCBF5E	Flag for health product 5	3714
DGCBF5F	Flag for health product 6	3717
DGCBF5G	Flag for health product 7	3719
DGCBF5H	Flag for health product 8	3721
DGCBF5I	Flag for health product 9	3723
DGCBF5J	Flag for health product 10	3725
DGCBF5K	Flag for health product 11	3727
DGCBF5L	Flag for health product 12	3729
DGCBG3A	Drug code - drug 1 - (G)	3668
DGCBG3B	Drug code - drug 2 - (G)	3671
DGCBG3C	Drug code - drug 3 - (G)	3674
DGCBG3D	Drug code - drug 4 - (G)	3677
DGCBG3E	Drug code - drug 5 - (G)	3680
DGCBG3F	Drug code - drug 6 - (G)	3683
DGCBG3G	Drug code - drug 7 - (G)	3686
DGCBG3H	Drug code - drug 8 - (G)	3689
DGCBG3I	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)	3692
DGCBG3J	Drug code - drug 10 - (G)	3695
DGCBG3K	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)	3698
DGCBG3L	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)	3701
DGCBG5A	Drug code - health product 1 - (G)	3704
DGCBG5B	Drug code - health product 2 - (G)	3707
DGCBG5C	Drug code - health product 3 - (G)	3710
DGCBG5D	Drug code - health product 4 - (G)	3713
DGCBG5E	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)	3716
DGCBG5F	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)	3718
DGCBG5G	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)	3720
DGCBG5H	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)	3722
DGCBG5I	Drug code - health product 9 - (G)	3724
DGCBG5J	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)	3726

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DGCBG5K	Drug code - health product 11 - (G)	3728
DGCBG5L	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)	3730
DH : Demographic and household variables		
COD10	Cause of death code ICD-10	12
DH_4_P1	Pet - has one	21
DH_4_P3	Pet - live indoors	22
DH_4DP2	Kind of pet - (D)	21
DHC0_AGE	Age	1751
DHC0_BED	Number of bedrooms	1744
DHC0_DWE	Type of dwelling	1742
DHC0_FID	Family ID code	1753
DHC0_MAR	Marital status	1753
DHC0_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	1743
DHC0_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1743
DHC0D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1749
DHC0DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1748
DHC0DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	1747
DHC0DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1748
DHC0DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1748
DHC0DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1749
DHC0DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1746
DHC0GAGE	Age - (G)	1752
DHC2_AGE	Age	2263
DHC2_BED	Number of bedrooms	2256
DHC2_DWE	Type of dwelling	2254
DHC2_FID	Family ID code	2265
DHC2_MAR	Marital status	2265
DHC2_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	2255
DHC2_OWN	Dwelling owned by a household member	2255
DHC2D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	2261
DHC2DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	2260
DHC2DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	2259
DHC2DHSZ	Household size - (D)	2260
DHC2DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	2260
DHC2DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	2261
DHC2DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	2258

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 56

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC2GAGE	Age - (G)	2264
DHC4_AGE	Age	27
DHC4_BED	Number of bedrooms	20
DHC4_DWE	Type of dwelling	19
DHC4_FID	Family ID code	29
DHC4_MAR	Marital status	29
DHC4_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	20
DHC4D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	26
DHC4DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	23
DHC4DHSZ	Household size - (D)	24
DHC4DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DL25	Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)	25
DHC4DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	26
DHC4DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	24
DHC4GAGE	Age - (G)	28
DHC6_AGE	Age	499
DHC6_BED	Number of bedrooms	492
DHC6_DWE	Type of dwelling	491
DHC6_FID	Family ID code	501
DHC6_MAR	Marital status	501
DHC6_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	492
DHC6D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	497
DHC6DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	496
DHC6DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	494
DHC6DHSZ	Household size - (D)	495
DHC6DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	496
DHC6DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	496
DHC6DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	495
DHC6GAGE	Age - (G)	500
DHC8_AGE	Age	1202
DHC8_BED	Number of bedrooms	1195
DHC8_DWE	Type of dwelling	1194
DHC8_FID	Family ID code	1204
DHC8_MAR	Marital status	1204
DHC8_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	1194

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 57

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DHC8D611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	1200
DHC8DE12	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	1199
DHC8DECF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	1198
DHC8DHSZ	Household size - (D)	1199
DHC8DL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	1199
DHC8DLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	1200
DHC8DLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	1197
DHC8GAGE	Age - (G)	1203
DHCA_AGE	Age	2805
DHCA_BED	Number of bedrooms	2798
DHCA_DWE	Type of dwelling	2796
DHCA_MAR	Marital status	2807
DHCA_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	2797
DHCA_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	2797
DHCAD611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	2803
DHCAD612	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	2802
DHCAD6CF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	2801
DHCADHSZ	Household size - (D)	2802
DHCADL12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	2802
DHCADLE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	2803
DHCADLVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	2800
DHCAGAGE	Age - (G)	2806
DHCB_AGE	Age	3346
DHCB_BED	Number of bedrooms	3340
DHCB_DWE	Type of dwelling	3338
DHCB_MAR	Marital status	3348
DHCB_MGE	Mortgage on dwelling	3339
DHCB_OWEN	Dwelling owned by a household member	3339
DHCB611	Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)	3344
DHCB612	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)	3343
DHCB6CF	Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)	3342
DHCB6HSZ	Household size - (D)	3343
DHCB6L12	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)	3343
DHCB6LE5	Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)	3344
DHCB6LVG	Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)	3341
DHCB6GAGE	Age - (G)	3347

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 58

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DOB	Day of birth	3
DOD	Day of death	11
MOB	Month of birth	4
MOD	Month of death	11
SEX	Sex	5
YOB	Year of birth	4
YOD	Year of death	12
DV : Dental visits		
DV_6_60	Visited dentist	845
DV_6_61	Last time visited dentist	845
DV_6_62A	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK	846
DV_6_62B	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance	846
DV_6_62C	Dental visit - catch problems early	847
DV_6_62D	Dental visit - for good dental health	847
DV_6_62E	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures	848
DV_6_62F	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance	848
DV_6_62G	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction	849
DV_6_62H	Dental visit - to check braces	849
DV_6_62I	Dental visit - other reason	850
DV_6_63	Had problems obtaining dental services	850
DV_6_64A	Dental services - not avail. when required	851
DV_6_64B	Dental services - not available in area	851
DV_6_64C	Dental services - waiting time too long	852
DV_6_64D	Dental services - transportation problems	852
DV_6_64E	Dental services - language problem	853
DV_6_64F	Dental services - cost	853
DV_6_64G	Dental services - didn't know where to go	854
DV_6_64H	Dental services - other problem	854
DV_6_65A	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it	855
DV_6_65B	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary	855
DV_6_65C	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary	856
DV_6_65D	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities	856
DV_6_65E	No dental visit - not available when required	857
DV_6_65F	No dental visit - not available in area	857
DV_6_65G	No dental visit - waiting time too long	858
DV_6_65H	No dental visit - transportation problems	858

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 59

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
DV_6_65I	No dental visit - language problem	859
DV_6_65J	No dental visit - cost	859
DV_6_65K	No dental visit - did not know where to go	860
DV_6_65L	No dental visit - fear	860
DV_6_65M	No dental visit - wears dentures	861
DV_6_65N	No dental visit - other reason	861
ED : Education		
EDC0_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2191
EDC0_2	Full-time or part-time student	2191
EDC0_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2192
EDC0_5	Graduated from high school	2192
EDC0_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2193
EDC0_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	2193
EDC0D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	2194
EDC0D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	2195
EDC0D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	2196
EDC2_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	2733
EDC2_2	Full-time or part-time student	2733
EDC2_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	2734
EDC2_5	Graduated from high school	2734
EDC2_6	Attended post-secondary institution	2735
EDC2_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	2735
EDC2D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	2736
EDC2D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	2737
EDC2D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	2738
EDC4_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	123
EDC4_2	Full-time or part-time student	123
EDC4_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	124
EDC4_5	Graduated from high school	124
EDC4_6	Attended post-secondary institution	125
EDC4_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	125
EDC4D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	126
EDC4D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	127
EDC4D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	128
EDC4D4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	128
EDC4DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	129

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 60

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
EDC6_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	641
EDC6_2	Full-time or part-time student	641
EDC6_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	642
EDC6_5	Graduated from high school	642
EDC6_6	Attended post-secondary institution	643
EDC6_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	643
EDC6D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	644
EDC6D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	645
EDC6D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	646
EDC6D4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	646
EDC6DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	647
EDC8_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	1344
EDC8_2	Full-time or part-time student	1345
EDC8_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	1345
EDC8_5	Graduated from high school	1346
EDC8_6	Attended post-secondary institution	1346
EDC8_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	1347
EDC8D1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	1348
EDC8D2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	1349
EDC8D3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	1350
EDC8D4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	1350
EDC8DLF	Labour force activity of students - (D)	1351
EDCA_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	3273
EDCA_2	Full-time or part-time student	3274
EDCA_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	3274
EDCA_5	Graduated from high school	3275
EDCA_6	Attended post-secondary institution	3275
EDCA_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	3276
EDCA_8	Highest level of education - Household member	3277
EDCAD1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	3278
EDCAD2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	3279
EDCAD3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	3280
EDCAD4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	3280
EDCB_1	Currently attending a school, college or university	3824
EDCB_2	Full-time or part-time student	3824
EDCB_4	Number of years of elementary and high school completed	3825

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 61

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
EDCB_5	Graduated from high school	3825
EDCB_6	Attended post-secondary institution	3826
EDCB_7	Respondent highest level of education attained	3826
EDCB_8	Highest level of education - Household member	3827
EDCBD1	Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)	3828
EDCBD2	Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)	3829
EDCBD3	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)	3830
EDCBD4	Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)	3830
ES : Emergency services		
ES_6_80	Overall quality of emergency services	880
ES_6_81	Used emergency services	881
EX : Eye examination		
EX_6_70	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist	862
EX_6_71	Last eye examination	863
EX_6_72	Frequency of eye examinations	863
EX_6_73A	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK	864
EX_6_73B	Had eye exam - glaucoma test	864
EX_6_73C	Had eye exam - job requirement	865
EX_6_73D	Had eye exam - check prescription	865
EX_6_73E	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing	866
EX_6_73F	Had eye exam - to get driver's license	866
EX_6_73G	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection	867
EX_6_73H	Had eye exam - diabetes	867
EX_6_73I	Had eye exam - sight deterioration	868
EX_6_73J	Had eye exam - other reason	868
EX_6_74	Had problems obtaining an eye examination	869
EX_6_75A	Eye exam - not available when required	869
EX_6_75B	Eye exam - not available in area	870
EX_6_75C	Eye exam - waiting time too long	870
EX_6_75D	Eye exam - transportation problems	871
EX_6_75E	Eye exam - language problem	871
EX_6_75F	Eye exam - cost	872
EX_6_75G	Eye exam - did not know where to go	872
EX_6_75H	Eye exam - other problem	873
EX_6_76A	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it	873

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
EX_6_76B	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary	874
EX_6_76C	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary	874
EX_6_76D	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities	875
EX_6_76E	No eye exam - not available when required	875
EX_6_76F	No eye exam - not available at all in area	876
EX_6_76G	No eye exam - waiting time too long	876
EX_6_76H	No eye exam - transportation problems	877
EX_6_76I	No eye exam - language problem	877
EX_6_76J	No eye exam - cost	878
EX_6_76K	No eye exam - did not know where to go	878
EX_6_76L	No eye exam - fear	879
EX_6_76M	No eye exam - other reason	879
FH : Family Medical History		
FH_8_10	Has some knowledge of birth family's health history	1449
FH_8_11	Birth mother ever had heart disease	1450
FH_8_12	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure	1450
FH_8_13	Birth mother ever had stroke	1451
FH_8_14	Birth mother ever had diabetes	1451
FH_8_15	Birth mother ever had cancer	1452
FH_8_16I	Mother's age - breast cancer	1458
FH_8_16J	Mother's age - ovarian cancer	1459
FH_8_16K	Mother's age - cervical cancer	1459
FH_8_16L	Mother's age - colorectal cancer	1460
FH_8_16M	Mother's age - melanoma cancer	1460
FH_8_16N	Mother's age - stomach cancer	1461
FH_8_16A	Mother's type of cancer - breast	1452
FH_8_16B	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian	1453
FH_8_16C	Mother's type of cancer - cervical	1453
FH_8_16D	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal	1454
FH_8_16E	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1454
FH_8_16F	Mother's type of cancer - stomach	1455
FH_8_16G	Mother's type of cancer - uterus	1455
FH_8_16H	Mother's type of cancer - kidney	1456
FH_8_16I	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1456
FH_8_16J	Mother's type of cancer - lung	1457
FH_8_16K	Mother's type of cancer - bladder	1457

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 63

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_16L	Mother's type of cancer - other	1458
FH_8_17	Birth mother - now living	1461
FH_8_18	Birth mother - age of death	1462
FH_8_19	Birth mother - cause of death	1463
FH_8_21	Birth father ever had heart disease	1464
FH_8_22	Birth father ever had high blood pressure	1464
FH_8_23	Birth father ever had stroke	1465
FH_8_24	Birth father ever had diabetes	1465
FH_8_25	Birth father ever had cancer	1466
FH_8_261	Father's age - prostate cancer	1470
FH_8_262	Father's age - colorectal cancer	1471
FH_8_263	Father's age - stomach cancer	1471
FH_8_26A	Father's type of cancer - prostate	1466
FH_8_26B	Father's type of cancer - colorectal	1467
FH_8_26C	Father's type of cancer - stomach	1467
FH_8_26D	Father's type of cancer - kidney	1468
FH_8_26E	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1468
FH_8_26F	Father's type of cancer - lung	1469
FH_8_26G	Father's type of cancer - bladder	1469
FH_8_26H	Father's type of cancer - other	1470
FH_8_27	Birth father - now living	1472
FH_8_28	Birth father - age of death	1472
FH_8_29	Birth father - cause of death	1473
FH_8_30	Has / had biological brothers or sisters	1474
FH_8_31	Siblings ever had heart disease	1474
FH_8_32	Siblings ever had high blood pressure	1475
FH_8_33	Siblings ever had stroke	1475
FH_8_34	Siblings ever had diabetes	1476
FH_8_35	Any biological sister ever had cancer	1476
FH_8_36A	Sister's type of cancer - breast	1477
FH_8_36B	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian	1477
FH_8_36C	Sister's type of cancer - cervical	1478
FH_8_36D	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal	1478
FH_8_36E	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)	1479
FH_8_36F	Sister's type of cancer - stomach	1479
FH_8_36G	Sister's type of cancer - uterus	1480

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
FH_8_36H	Sister's type of cancer - kidney	1480
FH_8_36I	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1481
FH_8_36J	Sister's type of cancer - lung	1481
FH_8_36K	Sister's type of cancer - bladder	1482
FH_8_36L	Sister's type of cancer - other	1482
FH_8_37	Any biological brother ever had cancer	1483
FH_8_38A	Brother's type of cancer - prostate	1483
FH_8_38B	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal	1484
FH_8_38C	Brother's type of cancer - stomach	1484
FH_8_38D	Brother's type of cancer - kidney	1485
FH_8_38E	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma	1485
FH_8_38F	Brother's type of cancer - lung	1486
FH_8_38G	Brother's type of cancer - bladder	1486
FH_8_38H	Brother's type of cancer - other	1487
FH_A_1	Ever had episodes of depression	3237
FH_A_2	Has been diagnosed with depression	3237
FH_A_3	Age of first depression diagnostic	3238
FH_A_4	Has bio. parents and/or siblings diagnosed with depression	3238
FH_A_5	Has close relatives diagnosed with depression	3239
FH_A_6A	Birth mother diagnosed with depression	3239
FH_A_6B	Birth father diagnosed with depression	3240
FH_A_6C	Biological brothers diagnosed with depression	3240
FH_A_6D	Biological sisters diagnosed with depression	3241
FI : Food Insecurity		
FI_8_1	Worried about a lack of money to eat	1419
FI_8_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	1419
FI_8_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	1420
FI_8F1	Flag for food insecurity	1420
FI_B_1	Worried about a lack of money to eat	3881
FI_B_2	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money	3881
FI_B_3	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money	3882
FI_BF1	Flag for food insecurity	3882
FS : Flu shots		
FS_6_50	Ever had a flu shot	829
FS_6_52	Last time had flu shot	830

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
FS_6_53A	Had flu shot - peer pressure	830
FS_6_53B	Had flu shot - job requirement	831
FS_6_53C	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu	831
FS_6_53D	Had flu shot - to protect others	832
FS_6_53E	Had flu shot - age	832
FS_6_53F	Had flu shot - health problem	833
FS_6_53G	Had flu shot - other reason	833
FS_6_54	Had problems obtaining a flu shot	834
FS_6_55A	Flu shot - not available when required	834
FS_6_55B	Flu shot - not available in area	835
FS_6_55C	Flu shot - waiting time too long	835
FS_6_55D	Flu shot - transportation problems	836
FS_6_55E	Flu shot - language problem	836
FS_6_55F	Flu shot - cost	836
FS_6_55G	Flu shot - did not know where to go	837
FS_6_55H	Flu shot - other problem	837
FS_6_56A	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it	838
FS_6_56B	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary	838
FS_6_56C	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary	839
FS_6_56D	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities	839
FS_6_56E	No flu shot - not available when required	840
FS_6_56F	No flu shot - not available in area	840
FS_6_56G	No flu shot - waiting time too long	841
FS_6_56H	No flu shot - transportation problems	841
FS_6_56I	No flu shot - language problem	842
FS_6_56J	No flu shot - cost	842
FS_6_56K	No flu shot - did not know where to go	843
FS_6_56L	No flu shot - fear	843
FS_6_56M	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot	844
FS_6_56N	No flu shot - other reason	844
GE : Geographic identifiers		
GE30DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	1738
GE30DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	1739
GE30DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	1738
GE30DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	1740
GE30DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	1740

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 66

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
GE30DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	1737
GE32DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	2250
GE32DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	2251
GE32DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	2250
GE32DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	2252
GE32DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	2252
GE32DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	2250
GE34DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	14
GE34DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	16
GE34DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	15
GE34DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	17
GE34DHLR	Health regions - (D)	18
GE34DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	17
GE34DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	14
GE36DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	483
GE36DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	484
GE36DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	483
GE36DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	485
GE36DHLR	Health regions - (D)	486
GE36DHRO	Health regions (original sample) - (D)	488
GE36DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	485
GE36DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	482
GE38DCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	1189
GE38DCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	1190
GE38DCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	1189
GE38DFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	1191
GE38DPOP	Population size groups - (D)	1191
GE38DURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	1188
GE3ADCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	2792
GE3ADCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	2793
GE3ADCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	2792
GE3ADFE	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	2794
GE3ADPOP	Population size groups - (D)	2794
GE3ADURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	2792
GE3BDCD	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)	3335
GE3BDCMA	Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)	3335

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 67

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
GE3BDCSD	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)	3335
GE3BDFED	Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)	3335
GE3BDPOP	Population size groups - (D)	3336
GE3BDURB	Rural or urban areas - (D)	3334
PRC0_CUR	Province of residence	1737
PRC2_CUR	Province of residence	2249
PRC4_CUR	Province of residence	14
PRC6_CUR	Province of residence	482
PRC8_CUR	Province of residence	1188
PRCA_CUR	Province of residence	2791
PRCB_CUR	Province of residence	3334
GH : General health		
GHC0_1	Self-perceived health	1756
GHC0_2	Self-perceived stress	1757
GHC0DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	1757
GHC2_1	Self-perceived health	2268
GHC2_2	Self-perceived stress	2269
GHC2_4	Self-perceived eating habits	2269
GHC2DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	2270
GHC4_1	Self-perceived health	198
GHC4_3	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife	199
GHC4DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	199
GHC6_1	Self-perceived health	720
GHC6DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	720
GHC8_1	Self-perceived health	1426
GHC8DHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	1426
GHCA_1	Self-perceived health	2810
GHCA_2	Self-perceived stress	2811
GHCA_4	Self-perceived eating habits	2811
GHCA_5	Satisfaction with life in general	2812
GHCADHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	2812
GHCB_1	Self-perceived health	3351
GHCB_2	Self-perceived stress	3352
GHCB_4	Self-perceived eating habits	3352
GHCB_5	Satisfaction with life in general	3353
GHCBDHDI	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)	3353

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 68

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHK6_2	Level of physical activity - children	721
GHP6_21A	Gave birth in the past 5 years	807
GHP6_25	Still breast-feeding	809
GHP6_26	Duration of breast-feeding last child	810
GHP6_27	Received help / advice about breast-feeding	810
GHP6_28	From whom received breast-feeding advice	811
GHP6_29	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding	812
GHS6_11	Did something to improve health	721
GHS6_12	Most important change to improve health	722
GHS6_13	Thinks something should be done to improve health	722
GHS6_14	Most important thing to be done to improve health	723
GHS6_15	Barrier to improving health	723
GHS6_16A	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power	724
GHS6_16B	Reason for no improvement - lack of time	724
GHS6_16C	Reason for no improvement - too tired	725
GHS6_16D	Reason for no improvement - too difficult	725
GHS6_16E	Reason for no improvement - too costly	726
GHS6_16F	Reason for no improvement - too stressed	726
GHS6_16G	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem	727
GHS6_16H	Reason for no improvement - other	727
GHS6_17	Intending to improve health over next year	728
GHS6_18A	Health improvement over next year - more exercise	728
GHS6_18B	Health improvement over next year - lose weight	729
GHS6_18C	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits	729
GHS6_18D	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking	730
GHS6_18E	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked	730
GHS6_18F	Health improvement over next year - manage stress	731
GHS6_18G	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level	731
GHS6_18H	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins	732
GHS6_18I	Health improvement over next year - other	732
GHS6_22	Gave birth to last baby in hospital	808
GHS6_24	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed	809
GHS6_31	Smoked during last pregnancy	1052
GHS6_32	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant	1052
GHS6_33	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby	1053
GHS6_34	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding	1053

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 69

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
GHS6_35	Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy	1054
HC : Health care utilization		
HCC0_1	Overnight patient	1775
HCC0_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1800
HCC0_10B	Home care received - other health care	1801
HCC0_10C	Home care received - personal care	1801
HCC0_10D	Home care received - housework	1802
HCC0_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1802
HCC0_10F	Home care received - shopping	1803
HCC0_10G	Home care received - respite care	1803
HCC0_10H	Home care received - other	1804
HCC0_1A	Number of nights as patient	1775
HCC0_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1776
HCC0_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1776
HCC0_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1777
HCC0_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1777
HCC0_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1778
HCC0_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1778
HCC0_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1779
HCC0_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1779
HCC0_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1780
HCC0_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1780
HCC0_3	Has regular medical doctor	1782
HCC0_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1783
HCC0_4A	Attended self-help group	1783
HCC0_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1784
HCC0_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1784
HCC0_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1785
HCC0_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1785
HCC0_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1786
HCC0_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1786
HCC0_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	1787
HCC0_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1787
HCC0_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1788
HCC0_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1788
HCC0_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1789

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 70

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC0_5L	Alternative health care - other	1789
HCC0_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1790
HCC0_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1790
HCC0_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1791
HCC0_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1791
HCC0_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1792
HCC0_7E	Care not received - cost	1792
HCC0_7F	Care not received - too busy	1793
HCC0_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1793
HCC0_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1794
HCC0_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1794
HCC0_7J	Care not received - language problem	1795
HCC0_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1795
HCC0_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1796
HCC0_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1796
HCC0_7N	Care not received - other reason	1797
HCC0_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1797
HCC0_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1798
HCC0_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1798
HCC0_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1799
HCC0_8E	Type of care not received - other	1799
HCC0_9	Received home care services	1800
HCC0DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1781
HCC0DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1782
HCC0F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1781
HCC2_1	Overnight patient	2316
HCC2_10A	Home care received - nursing care	2341
HCC2_10B	Home care received - other health care	2342
HCC2_10C	Home care received - personal care	2342
HCC2_10D	Home care received - housework	2343
HCC2_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	2343
HCC2_10F	Home care received - shopping	2344
HCC2_10G	Home care received - respite care	2344
HCC2_10H	Home care received - other	2345
HCC2_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	2345
HCC2_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	2346

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 71

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	2347
HCC2_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	2347
HCC2_12D	Home care services - family member	2348
HCC2_12E	Home care services - volunteer	2348
HCC2_12F	Home care services - other	2349
HCC2_1A	Number of nights as patient	2316
HCC2_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	2317
HCC2_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	2317
HCC2_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	2318
HCC2_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	2318
HCC2_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	2319
HCC2_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	2319
HCC2_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	2320
HCC2_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	2320
HCC2_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	2321
HCC2_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	2321
HCC2_3	Has regular medical doctor	2323
HCC2_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	2349
HCC2_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	2350
HCC2_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	2350
HCC2_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	2351
HCC2_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	2351
HCC2_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	2352
HCC2_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	2352
HCC2_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	2353
HCC2_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	2353
HCC2_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	2354
HCC2_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	2354
HCC2_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	2355
HCC2_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	2355
HCC2_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	2356
HCC2_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	2356
HCC2_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	2357
HCC2_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	2357
HCC2_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	2358
HCC2_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	2358

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 72

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	2359
HCC2_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	2359
HCC2_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	2360
HCC2_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	2360
HCC2_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	2361
HCC2_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	2361
HCC2_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	2362
HCC2_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	2362
HCC2_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	2363
HCC2_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	2363
HCC2_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	2364
HCC2_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	2364
HCC2_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	2365
HCC2_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	2365
HCC2_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	2366
HCC2_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	2366
HCC2_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	2367
HCC2_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	2367
HCC2_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	2368
HCC2_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	2368
HCC2_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	2369
HCC2_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	2369
HCC2_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	2370
HCC2_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	2370
HCC2_3FD	Service type / other - housework	2371
HCC2_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	2371
HCC2_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	2372
HCC2_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	2372
HCC2_3FH	Service type / other - other service	2373
HCC2_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	2324
HCC2_4A	Attended self-help group	2324
HCC2_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	2325
HCC2_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	2325
HCC2_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	2326
HCC2_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	2326
HCC2_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	2327

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 73

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC2_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	2327
HCC2_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	2328
HCC2_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	2328
HCC2_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	2329
HCC2_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	2329
HCC2_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	2330
HCC2_5L	Alternative health care - other	2330
HCC2_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	2331
HCC2_7A	Care not received - not available in area	2331
HCC2_7B	Care not received - not available when required	2332
HCC2_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	2332
HCC2_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	2333
HCC2_7E	Care not received - cost	2333
HCC2_7F	Care not received - too busy	2334
HCC2_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	2334
HCC2_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	2335
HCC2_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	2335
HCC2_7J	Care not received - language problem	2336
HCC2_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	2336
HCC2_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	2337
HCC2_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	2337
HCC2_7N	Care not received - other reason	2338
HCC2_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	2338
HCC2_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	2339
HCC2_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	2339
HCC2_8D	Type of care not received - injury	2340
HCC2_8E	Type of care not received - other	2340
HCC2_9	Received home care services	2341
HCC2DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	2322
HCC2DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	2323
HCC2F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	2322
HCC2FRHC	Flag for received home care	2346
HCC4_1	Overnight patient	38
HCC4_10A	Home care received - nursing care	59
HCC4_10C	Home care received - personal care	59
HCC4_10D	Home care received - housework	60

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 74

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	60
HCC4_10F	Home care received - shopping	61
HCC4_10H	Home care received - other	61
HCC4_1A	Number of nights as patient	38
HCC4_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	39
HCC4_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	40
HCC4_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	40
HCC4_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	41
HCC4_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	42
HCC4_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	43
HCC4_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	43
HCC4_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	44
HCC4_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	44
HCC4_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	45
HCC4_3	Has regular medical doctor	36
HCC4_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	39
HCC4_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	41
HCC4_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	42
HCC4_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	47
HCC4_4A	Attended self-help group	53
HCC4_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	47
HCC4_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	48
HCC4_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	48
HCC4_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	49
HCC4_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	49
HCC4_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	50
HCC4_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	50
HCC4_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	51
HCC4_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	51
HCC4_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	52
HCC4_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	52
HCC4_5L	Alternative health care - other	53
HCC4_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	54
HCC4_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	55
HCC4_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	56
HCC4_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	56

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 75

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC4_8D	Type of care not received - injury	57
HCC4_8E	Type of care not received - other	57
HCC4_9	Received home care services	58
HCC4DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	46
HCC4DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	46
HCC4F7W	Flag for reason for not getting care	54
HCC4FS	Flag for type of home care service	58
HCC4G7	Reason for not getting care - (G)	55
HCC6_1	Overnight patient	510
HCC6_10A	Home care received - nursing care	539
HCC6_10B	Home care received - other health care	540
HCC6_10C	Home care received - personal care	540
HCC6_10D	Home care received - housework	541
HCC6_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	541
HCC6_10F	Home care received - shopping	542
HCC6_10G	Home care received - respite care	542
HCC6_10H	Home care received - other	543
HCC6_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	543
HCC6_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	544
HCC6_1A	Number of nights as patient	510
HCC6_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	513
HCC6_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	515
HCC6_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	515
HCC6_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	516
HCC6_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	517
HCC6_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	518
HCC6_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	518
HCC6_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	519
HCC6_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	519
HCC6_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	520
HCC6_3	Has regular medical doctor	508
HCC6_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	514
HCC6_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	516
HCC6_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	517
HCC6_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	522
HCC6_4A	Attended self-help group	522

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 76

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC6_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	523
HCC6_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	523
HCC6_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	524
HCC6_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	524
HCC6_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	525
HCC6_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	525
HCC6_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	526
HCC6_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	526
HCC6_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	527
HCC6_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	527
HCC6_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	528
HCC6_5L	Alternative health care - other	528
HCC6_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	529
HCC6_7A	Care not received - not available in area	529
HCC6_7B	Care not received - not available when required	530
HCC6_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	530
HCC6_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	531
HCC6_7E	Care not received - cost	531
HCC6_7F	Care not received - too busy	532
HCC6_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	532
HCC6_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	533
HCC6_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	533
HCC6_7J	Care not received - language problem	534
HCC6_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	534
HCC6_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	535
HCC6_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	535
HCC6_7N	Care not received - other reason	536
HCC6_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	536
HCC6_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	537
HCC6_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	537
HCC6_8D	Type of care not received - injury	538
HCC6_8E	Type of care not received - other	538
HCC6_9	Received home care services	539
HCC6DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	521
HCC6DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	521
HCC6F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	520

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 77

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_1	Overnight patient	1213
HCC8_10A	Home care received - nursing care	1239
HCC8_10B	Home care received - other health care	1240
HCC8_10C	Home care received - personal care	1240
HCC8_10D	Home care received - housework	1241
HCC8_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	1241
HCC8_10F	Home care received - shopping	1242
HCC8_10G	Home care received - respite care	1242
HCC8_10H	Home care received - other	1243
HCC8_11	Received health care services in the U.S.	1243
HCC8_12	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care	1244
HCC8_1A	Number of nights as patient	1213
HCC8_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	1214
HCC8_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	1215
HCC8_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	1215
HCC8_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	1216
HCC8_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	1217
HCC8_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	1218
HCC8_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	1218
HCC8_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	1219
HCC8_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	1219
HCC8_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	1220
HCC8_3	Has regular medical doctor	1211
HCC8_3A	Place of most recent contact - family doctor	1214
HCC8_3C	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor	1216
HCC8_3D	Place of most recent contact - nurse	1217
HCC8_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	1222
HCC8_4A	Attended self-help group	1222
HCC8_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	1223
HCC8_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	1223
HCC8_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	1224
HCC8_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	1224
HCC8_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	1225
HCC8_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	1225
HCC8_5G	Alternative health care - rolfers	1226
HCC8_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	1226

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 78

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCC8_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	1227
HCC8_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	1227
HCC8_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	1228
HCC8_5L	Alternative health care - other	1228
HCC8_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	1229
HCC8_7A	Care not received - not available in area	1229
HCC8_7B	Care not received - not available when required	1230
HCC8_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	1230
HCC8_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	1231
HCC8_7E	Care not received - cost	1231
HCC8_7F	Care not received - too busy	1232
HCC8_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	1232
HCC8_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	1233
HCC8_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	1233
HCC8_7J	Care not received - language problem	1234
HCC8_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	1234
HCC8_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	1235
HCC8_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	1235
HCC8_7N	Care not received - other reason	1236
HCC8_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	1236
HCC8_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	1237
HCC8_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	1237
HCC8_8D	Type of care not received - injury	1238
HCC8_8E	Type of care not received - other	1238
HCC8_9	Received home care services	1239
HCC8DHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	1221
HCC8DMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	1221
HCC8F1	Flag for any health care service utilization	1220
HCC8F13	Flag for sought care in the U.S.	1244
HCCA_1	Overnight patient	2855
HCCA_10A	Home care received - nursing care	2880
HCCA_10B	Home care received - other health care	2881
HCCA_10C	Home care received - personal care	2881
HCCA_10D	Home care received - housework	2882
HCCA_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	2882
HCCA_10F	Home care received - shopping	2883

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 79

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCA_10G	Home care received - respite care	2883
HCCA_10H	Home care received - other	2884
HCCA_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	2884
HCCA_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	2885
HCCA_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	2886
HCCA_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	2886
HCCA_12D	Home care services - family member	2887
HCCA_12E	Home care services - volunteer	2887
HCCA_12F	Home care services - other	2888
HCCA_1A	Number of nights as patient	2855
HCCA_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	2856
HCCA_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	2856
HCCA_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	2857
HCCA_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	2857
HCCA_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	2858
HCCA_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	2858
HCCA_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	2859
HCCA_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	2859
HCCA_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	2860
HCCA_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	2860
HCCA_3	Has regular medical doctor	2862
HCCA_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	2888
HCCA_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	2889
HCCA_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	2889
HCCA_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	2890
HCCA_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	2890
HCCA_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	2891
HCCA_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	2891
HCCA_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	2892
HCCA_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	2892
HCCA_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	2893
HCCA_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	2893
HCCA_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	2894
HCCA_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	2894
HCCA_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	2895
HCCA_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	2895

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 80

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCA_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	2896
HCCA_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	2896
HCCA_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	2897
HCCA_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	2897
HCCA_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	2898
HCCA_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	2898
HCCA_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	2899
HCCA_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	2899
HCCA_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	2900
HCCA_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	2900
HCCA_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	2901
HCCA_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	2901
HCCA_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	2902
HCCA_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	2902
HCCA_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	2903
HCCA_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	2903
HCCA_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	2904
HCCA_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	2904
HCCA_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	2905
HCCA_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	2905
HCCA_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	2906
HCCA_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	2906
HCCA_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	2907
HCCA_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	2907
HCCA_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	2908
HCCA_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	2908
HCCA_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	2909
HCCA_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	2909
HCCA_3FD	Service type / other - housework	2910
HCCA_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	2910
HCCA_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	2911
HCCA_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	2911
HCCA_3FH	Service type / other - other service	2912
HCCA_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	2863
HCCA_4A	Attended self-help group	2863
HCCA_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	2864

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 81

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCA_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	2864
HCCA_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	2865
HCCA_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	2865
HCCA_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	2866
HCCA_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	2866
HCCA_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	2867
HCCA_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	2867
HCCA_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	2868
HCCA_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	2868
HCCA_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	2869
HCCA_5L	Alternative health care - other	2869
HCCA_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	2870
HCCA_7A	Care not received - not available in area	2870
HCCA_7B	Care not received - not available when required	2871
HCCA_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	2871
HCCA_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	2872
HCCA_7E	Care not received - cost	2872
HCCA_7F	Care not received - too busy	2873
HCCA_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	2873
HCCA_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	2874
HCCA_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	2874
HCCA_7J	Care not received - language problem	2875
HCCA_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	2875
HCCA_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	2876
HCCA_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	2876
HCCA_7N	Care not received - other reason	2877
HCCA_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	2877
HCCA_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	2878
HCCA_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	2878
HCCA_8D	Type of care not received - injury	2879
HCCA_8E	Type of care not received - other	2879
HCCA_9	Received home care services	2880
HCCADHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	2861
HCCADMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	2862
HCCAF1	Flag for any health care service utilization	2861
HCCAFRHC	Flag for received home care	2885

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 82

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCB_1	Overnight patient	3403
HCCB_10A	Home care received - nursing care	3428
HCCB_10B	Home care received - other health care	3429
HCCB_10C	Home care received - personal care	3429
HCCB_10D	Home care received - housework	3430
HCCB_10E	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery	3430
HCCB_10F	Home care received - shopping	3431
HCCB_10G	Home care received - respite care	3431
HCCB_10H	Home care received - other	3432
HCCB_11A	Received other home care services not covered by government	3432
HCCB_12A	Home care services - nurse from private agency	3433
HCCB_12B	Home care services - homemaker from private agency	3434
HCCB_12C	Home care services - neighbour or friend	3434
HCCB_12D	Home care services - family member	3435
HCCB_12E	Home care services - volunteer	3435
HCCB_12F	Home care services - other	3436
HCCB_1A	Number of nights as patient	3403
HCCB_2A	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.	3404
HCCB_2B	Number of consultations - eye specialist	3404
HCCB_2C	Number of consultations - other medical doctor	3405
HCCB_2D	Number of consultations - nurse	3405
HCCB_2E	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist	3406
HCCB_2F	Number of consultations - chiropractor	3406
HCCB_2G	Number of consultations - physiotherapist	3407
HCCB_2H	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor	3407
HCCB_2I	Number of consultations - psychologist	3408
HCCB_2J	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.	3408
HCCB_3	Has regular medical doctor	3410
HCCB_3AA	Service type / nurse - nursing care	3436
HCCB_3AB	Service type / nurse - other health care services	3437
HCCB_3AC	Service type / nurse - personal care	3437
HCCB_3AD	Service type / nurse - housework	3438
HCCB_3AE	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery	3438
HCCB_3AF	Service type / nurse - shopping	3439
HCCB_3AG	Service type / nurse - respite care	3439
HCCB_3AH	Service type / nurse - other service	3440

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCB_3BA	Service type / homemaker - nursing care	3440
HCCB_3BB	Service type / homemaker - other health care services	3441
HCCB_3BC	Service type / homemaker - personal care	3441
HCCB_3BD	Service type / homemaker - housework	3442
HCCB_3BE	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery	3442
HCCB_3BF	Service type / homemaker - shopping	3443
HCCB_3BG	Service type / homemaker - respite care	3443
HCCB_3BH	Service type / homemaker - other service	3444
HCCB_3CA	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care	3444
HCCB_3CB	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.	3445
HCCB_3CC	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care	3445
HCCB_3CD	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework	3446
HCCB_3CE	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery	3446
HCCB_3CF	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping	3447
HCCB_3CG	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care	3447
HCCB_3CH	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service	3448
HCCB_3DA	Service type / family member - nursing care	3448
HCCB_3DB	Service type / family member - other health care services	3449
HCCB_3DC	Service type / family member - personal care	3449
HCCB_3DD	Service type / family member - housework	3450
HCCB_3DE	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery	3450
HCCB_3DF	Service type / family member - shopping	3451
HCCB_3DG	Service type / family member - respite care	3451
HCCB_3DH	Service type / family member - other service	3452
HCCB_3EA	Service type / volunteer - nursing care	3452
HCCB_3EB	Service type / volunteer - other health care services	3453
HCCB_3EC	Service type / volunteer - personal care	3453
HCCB_3ED	Service type / volunteer - housework	3454
HCCB_3EE	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery	3454
HCCB_3EF	Service type / volunteer - shopping	3455
HCCB_3EG	Service type / volunteer - respite care	3455
HCCB_3EH	Service type / volunteer - other service	3455
HCCB_3FA	Service type / other - nursing care	3456
HCCB_3FB	Service type / other - other health care services	3456
HCCB_3FC	Service type / other - personal care	3457
HCCB_3FD	Service type / other - housework	3457

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 84

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCB_3FE	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery	3458
HCCB_3FF	Service type / other - shopping	3458
HCCB_3FG	Service type / other - respite care	3459
HCCB_3FH	Service type / other - other service	3459
HCCB_4	Consulted alternative health care provider	3411
HCCB_4A	Attended self-help group	3411
HCCB_5A	Alternative health care - massage therapist	3412
HCCB_5B	Alternative health care - acupuncturist	3412
HCCB_5C	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath	3413
HCCB_5D	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander	3413
HCCB_5E	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist	3414
HCCB_5F	Alternative health care - biofeedback	3414
HCCB_5G	Alternative health care - rolfer	3415
HCCB_5H	Alternative health care - herbalist	3415
HCCB_5I	Alternative health care - reflexologist	3416
HCCB_5J	Alternative health care - spiritual healer	3416
HCCB_5K	Alternative health care - religious healer	3417
HCCB_5L	Alternative health care - other	3417
HCCB_6	Self perceived unmet health care need	3418
HCCB_7A	Care not received - not available in area	3418
HCCB_7B	Care not received - not available when required	3419
HCCB_7C	Care not received - waiting time too long	3419
HCCB_7D	Care not received - felt would be inadequate	3420
HCCB_7E	Care not received - cost	3420
HCCB_7F	Care not received - too busy	3421
HCCB_7G	Care not received - didn't get around to it	3421
HCCB_7H	Care not received - didn't know where to go	3422
HCCB_7I	Care not received - transportation problems	3422
HCCB_7J	Care not received - language problem	3423
HCCB_7K	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities	3423
HCCB_7L	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid	3424
HCCB_7M	Care not received - decided not to seek care	3424
HCCB_7N	Care not received - other reason	3425
HCCB_8A	Type of care not received - physical health problem	3425
HCCB_8B	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem	3426
HCCB_8C	Type of care not received - regular check-up	3426

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 85

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HCCB_8D	Type of care not received - injury	3427
HCCB_8E	Type of care not received - other	3427
HCCB_9	Received home care services	3428
HCCBDHPC	Consultations with health professionals - (D)	3409
HCCBDMDC	Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)	3410
HCCBF1	Flag for any health care service utilization	3409
HCCBFRHC	Flag for received home care	3433
HCK4_2OT	Number of consultations - other trained person	45
HCK6_2A	Overnight patient - respiratory problem	511
HCK6_2B	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem	511
HCK6_2C	Overnight patient - injuries	512
HCK6_2D	Overnight patient - at birth	512
HCK6_2E	Overnight patient - other reason	513
HI : Health information		
HIP6_1	Sports injuries - first source of information	887
HIP6_1A	Sports injuries - would look for other source	887
HIP6_1B	Sports injuries - second source of information	888
HIP6_2	AIDS / STD - first source of information	889
HIP6_2A	AIDS / STD - would look for other source	889
HIP6_2B	AIDS / STD - second source of information	890
HIP6_3	Depression - first source of information	891
HIP6_3A	Depression - would look for other source	891
HIP6_3B	Depression - second source of information	892
HIP6_4	Pregnancy - first source of information	893
HIP6_4A	Pregnancy - would look for other source	893
HIP6_4B	Pregnancy - second source of information	894
HIP6_5	Attended school in past 12 months	894
HIP6_6	Rating of information on improving health	895
HIP6_7	Attended sex education classes at school	895
HIP6_8	Rating of sex education classes	896
HS : Health status		
HSC0_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1885
HSC0_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1891
HSC0_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1892
HSC0_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1892

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 86

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC0_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1893
HSC0_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1894
HSC0_15	Mobility - able to walk	1894
HSC0_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1895
HSC0_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1895
HSC0_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1896
HSC0_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1896
HSC0_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1886
HSC0_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1897
HSC0_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1898
HSC0_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1898
HSC0_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1899
HSC0_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1899
HSC0_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1900
HSC0_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1901
HSC0_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1902
HSC0_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1903
HSC0_29	Pain - usual intensity	1903
HSC0_3	Vision - able to see	1886
HSC0_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1904
HSC0_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1887
HSC0_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1887
HSC0_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1888
HSC0_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1889
HSC0_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1889
HSC0_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1890
HSC0_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1890
HSC0DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1902
HSC0DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1900
HSC0DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1901
HSC0DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1891
HSC0DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1905
HSC0DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1897
HSC0DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1904
HSC0DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1893
HSC0DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1888

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 87

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC2_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	2450
HSC2_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	2456
HSC2_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	2456
HSC2_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	2457
HSC2_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	2457
HSC2_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	2458
HSC2_15	Mobility - able to walk	2459
HSC2_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	2459
HSC2_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	2460
HSC2_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	2460
HSC2_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	2461
HSC2_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	2450
HSC2_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	2461
HSC2_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	2462
HSC2_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	2463
HSC2_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	2463
HSC2_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	2464
HSC2_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	2465
HSC2_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	2466
HSC2_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	2466
HSC2_28	Pain - usually free of pain	2467
HSC2_29	Pain - usual intensity	2468
HSC2_3	Vision - able to see	2451
HSC2_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	2468
HSC2_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	2451
HSC2_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	2452
HSC2_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	2453
HSC2_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	2453
HSC2_7A	Hearing - able to hear	2454
HSC2_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	2454
HSC2_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	2455
HSC2DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	2467
HSC2DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	2464
HSC2DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	2465
HSC2DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	2455
HSC2DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	2469

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 88

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC2DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	2462
HSC2DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	2469
HSC2DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	2458
HSC2DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	2452
HSC4_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	336
HSC4_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	342
HSC4_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	342
HSC4_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	343
HSC4_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	343
HSC4_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	344
HSC4_15	Mobility - able to walk	345
HSC4_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	345
HSC4_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	346
HSC4_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	346
HSC4_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	347
HSC4_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	336
HSC4_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	347
HSC4_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	348
HSC4_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	349
HSC4_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	349
HSC4_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	350
HSC4_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	351
HSC4_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	352
HSC4_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	352
HSC4_28	Pain - usually free of pain	353
HSC4_29	Pain - usual intensity	354
HSC4_3	Vision - able to see	337
HSC4_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	354
HSC4_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	337
HSC4_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts	338
HSC4_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	339
HSC4_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	339
HSC4_7A	Hearing - able to hear	340
HSC4_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	340
HSC4_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	341
HSC4DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	353

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 89

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC4DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	350
HSC4DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	351
HSC4DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	341
HSC4DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	355
HSC4DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	348
HSC4DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	355
HSC4DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	344
HSC4DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	338
HSC6_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	896
HSC6_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	902
HSC6_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	903
HSC6_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	903
HSC6_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	904
HSC6_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	905
HSC6_15	Mobility - able to walk	905
HSC6_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	906
HSC6_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	906
HSC6_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	907
HSC6_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	907
HSC6_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	897
HSC6_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	908
HSC6_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	909
HSC6_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	909
HSC6_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	910
HSC6_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	910
HSC6_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	911
HSC6_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	912
HSC6_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	913
HSC6_28	Pain - usually free of pain	914
HSC6_29	Pain - usual intensity	914
HSC6_3	Vision - able to see	897
HSC6_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	915
HSC6_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	898
HSC6_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	898
HSC6_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	899
HSC6_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	900

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 90

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC6_7A	Hearing - able to hear	900
HSC6_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	901
HSC6_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	901
HSC6DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	913
HSC6DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	911
HSC6DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	912
HSC6DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	902
HSC6DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	916
HSC6DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	908
HSC6DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	915
HSC6DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	904
HSC6DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	899
HSC8_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	1502
HSC8_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	1508
HSC8_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	1509
HSC8_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	1509
HSC8_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	1510
HSC8_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	1511
HSC8_15	Mobility - able to walk	1511
HSC8_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	1512
HSC8_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	1512
HSC8_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	1513
HSC8_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	1513
HSC8_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	1503
HSC8_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	1514
HSC8_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	1515
HSC8_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	1515
HSC8_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	1516
HSC8_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	1516
HSC8_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	1517
HSC8_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	1518
HSC8_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	1519
HSC8_28	Pain - usually free of pain	1520
HSC8_29	Pain - usual intensity	1520
HSC8_3	Vision - able to see	1503
HSC8_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	1521

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 91

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSC8_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	1504
HSC8_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	1504
HSC8_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	1505
HSC8_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	1506
HSC8_7A	Hearing - able to hear	1506
HSC8_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	1507
HSC8_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	1507
HSC8DCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	1519
HSC8DDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	1517
HSC8DEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	1518
HSC8DHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	1508
HSC8DHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	1522
HSC8DMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	1514
HSC8DPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	1521
HSC8DSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	1510
HSC8DVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	1505
HSCA_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	2986
HSCA_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	2992
HSCA_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	2992
HSCA_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	2993
HSCA_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	2993
HSCA_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	2994
HSCA_15	Mobility - able to walk	2995
HSCA_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	2995
HSCA_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	2996
HSCA_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	2996
HSCA_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	2997
HSCA_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	2986
HSCA_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	2997
HSCA_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	2998
HSCA_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	2999
HSCA_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	2999
HSCA_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	3000
HSCA_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	3001
HSCA_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	3002
HSCA_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	3002

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 92

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSCA_28	Pain - usually free of pain	3003
HSCA_29	Pain - usual intensity	3004
HSCA_3	Vision - able to see	2987
HSCA_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	3004
HSCA_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	2987
HSCA_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	2988
HSCA_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	2989
HSCA_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	2989
HSCA_7A	Hearing - able to hear	2990
HSCA_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	2990
HSCA_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	2991
HSCADCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	3003
HSCADDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	3000
HSCADEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	3001
HSCADHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	2991
HSCADHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	3005
HSCADMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	2998
HSCADPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	3005
HSCADSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	2994
HSCADVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	2988
HSCB_1	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses	3535
HSCB_10	Speech - completely understood by strangers	3541
HSCB_11	Speech - partially understood by strangers	3542
HSCB_12	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers	3542
HSCB_13	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers	3543
HSCB_14	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support	3544
HSCB_15	Mobility - able to walk	3544
HSCB_16	Mobility - requires support to walk	3545
HSCB_17	Mobility - requires help of person to walk	3545
HSCB_18	Mobility - requires a wheelchair	3546
HSCB_19	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use	3546
HSCB_2	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts	3536
HSCB_20	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair	3547
HSCB_21	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects	3548
HSCB_22	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands	3548
HSCB_23	Dexterity - requires help with tasks	3549

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 93

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HSCB_24	Dexterity - requires special equipment	3549
HSCB_25	Feelings - self perceived happiness	3550
HSCB_26	Cognition - ability to remember things	3551
HSCB_27	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems	3552
HSCB_28	Pain - usually free of pain	3553
HSCB_29	Pain - usual intensity	3553
HSCB_3	Vision - able to see	3536
HSCB_30	Pain - number of activities prevented	3554
HSCB_4	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses	3537
HSCB_5	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses	3537
HSCB_6	Hearing - in group without hearing aid	3538
HSCB_7	Hearing - in group with hearing aid	3539
HSCB_7A	Hearing - able to hear	3539
HSCB_8	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid	3540
HSCB_9	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid	3540
HSCBDCOG	Cognition problem - function code - (D)	3552
HSCBDDEX	Dexterity problem - function code - (D)	3550
HSCBDEMO	Emotional problem - function code - (D)	3551
HSCBDHER	Hearing problem - function code - (D)	3541
HSCBDHSI	Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)	3555
HSCBDMOB	Mobility problem - function code - (D)	3547
HSCBDPAD	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)	3554
HSCBDSPE	Speech problem - function code - (D)	3543
HSCBDVIS	Vision problem - function code - (D)	3538
HSK6_25A	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness	916
HSK6_31A	Worry or unhappiness - death in family	917
HSK6_31B	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation	917
HSK6_31C	Worry or unhappiness - move	918
HSK6_31D	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family	918
HSK6_31E	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents	919
HSK6_31F	Worry or unhappiness - other event	919
HV : HIV		
HVS6_1	Tissue sample given for life insurance	882
HVS6_2	Donated blood at the Red Cross	883
HVS6_3	Year of last blood donation	883
HVS6_4	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.	884

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 94

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HVS6_5	HIV / AIDS - year of last test	884
HVS6_6	HIV / AIDS - reason for test	885
HVS6_7	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985	885
HVS6_8	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985	886
HVS6_9	Has injected non-prescription drugs	886
HW : Height and weight		
HWB	Birth weight	6
HWBG1	Birth weight - (G)	7
HWC0_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1760
HWC0_3LB	Weight - pounds	1759
HWC0_HT	Height	1758
HWC0DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	1760
HWC0DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	1761
HWC0DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	1761
HWC2_3KG	Weight - kilograms	2276
HWC2_3LB	Weight - pounds	2275
HWC2_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	2278
HWC2_6	Presently trying to lose weight	2278
HWC2_7	Presently trying to gain weight	2279
HWC2_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	2280
HWC2_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	2279
HWC2_HT	Height	2274
HWC2DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	2276
HWC2DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	2277
HWC2DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	2277
HWC4_3KG	Weight - kilograms	200
HWC4_3LB	Weight - pounds	200
HWC4_HT	Height	201
HWC4DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	203
HWC4DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	203
HWC4DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	204
HWC6_3KG	Weight - kilograms	736
HWC6_3LB	Weight - pounds	736
HWC6_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	738
HWC6_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	739
HWC6_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	739

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 95

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
HWC6_HT	Height	734
HWC6DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	737
HWC6DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	737
HWC6DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	738
HWC8_3KG	Weight - kilograms	1429
HWC8_3LB	Weight - pounds	1428
HWC8_HT	Height	1427
HWC8DBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	1429
HWC8DCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	1430
HWC8DISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	1430
HWCA_3KG	Weight - kilograms	2817
HWCA_3LB	Weight - pounds	2817
HWCA_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	2819
HWCA_6	Presently trying to lose weight	2820
HWCA_7	Presently trying to gain weight	2820
HWCA_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	2821
HWCA_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	2821
HWCA_HT	Height	2816
HWCADBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	2818
HWCADCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	2818
HWCADISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	2819
HWCB_3KG	Weight - kilograms	3358
HWCB_3LB	Weight - pounds	3358
HWCB_5	Respondent's opinion of own weight	3360
HWCB_6	Presently trying to lose weight	3361
HWCB_7	Presently trying to gain weight	3361
HWCB_8KG	Desired weight - kilograms	3362
HWCB_8LB	Desired weight - pounds	3362
HWCB_HT	Height	3357
HWCBDBMI	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)	3359
HWCBDCOL	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)	3359
HWCBDISW	BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)	3360
HWS6_4	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet	740
HWS6_5	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight	741
IJ : Injuries		
IJC0_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1952

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 96

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC0_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	1956
IJC0_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	1957
IJC0_10B	Most serious injury - cause	1958
IJC0_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	1958
IJC0_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	1959
IJC0_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	1959
IJC0_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	1960
IJC0_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	1960
IJC0_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1952
IJC0_3	Most serious injury - type	1953
IJC0_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1954
IJC0_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	1955
IJC0_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1955
IJC0_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	1956
IJC0DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	1961
IJC0DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1962
IJC0DSTT	Injury status - (D)	1962
IJC0DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1961
IJC2_1	Injured in the past 12 months	2517
IJC2_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	2521
IJC2_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	2522
IJC2_10B	Most serious injury - cause	2523
IJC2_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	2523
IJC2_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	2524
IJC2_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	2524
IJC2_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	2525
IJC2_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	2525
IJC2_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	2517
IJC2_3	Most serious injury - type	2518
IJC2_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	2519
IJC2_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	2520
IJC2_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	2520
IJC2_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	2521
IJC2DCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	2526
IJC2DCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	2527
IJC2DSTT	Injury status - (D)	2527

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 97

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC2DTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	2526
IJC4_1	Injured in the past 12 months	270
IJC4_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	271
IJC4_3	Most serious injury - type	271
IJC4_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	272
IJC4_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	273
IJC4_6	Most serious injury - reason	274
IJC4_7	Most serious injury - work-related	275
IJC4_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	276
IJC4_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	276
IJC4_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	277
IJC4_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	277
IJC4_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	278
IJC4_8F	Precaution taken - other	278
IJC4_8G	Precaution taken - none	279
IJC4_8H	Precaution taken - increase child supervision	279
IJC4D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	272
IJC4D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	275
IJC6_1	Injured in the past 12 months	970
IJC6_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	970
IJC6_3	Most serious injury - type	971
IJC6_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	972
IJC6_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	973
IJC6_6	Most serious injury - reason	974
IJC6_7	Most serious injury - work-related	975
IJC6_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	975
IJC6_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	976
IJC6_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	976
IJC6_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	977
IJC6_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	977
IJC6_8F	Precaution taken - other	978
IJC6_8G	Precaution taken - none	978
IJC6D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	979
IJC6D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	979
IJC8_1	Injured in the past 12 months	1580
IJC8_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	1580

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 98

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJC8_3	Most serious injury - type	1581
IJC8_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	1582
IJC8_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	1583
IJC8_6	Most serious injury - reason	1584
IJC8_7	Most serious injury - work-related	1585
IJC8_8A	Precaution taken - gave up the activity	1585
IJC8_8B	Precaution taken - being more careful	1586
IJC8_8C	Precaution taken - safety training	1586
IJC8_8D	Precaution taken - protective gear	1587
IJC8_8E	Precaution taken - changing physical situation	1587
IJC8_8F	Precaution taken - other	1588
IJC8_8G	Precaution taken - none	1588
IJC8D1	Type of injury by body site - (D)	1589
IJC8D2	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	1589
IJCA_1	Injured in the past 12 months	3053
IJCA_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	3057
IJCA_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	3058
IJCA_10B	Most serious injury - cause	3059
IJCA_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	3059
IJCA_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	3060
IJCA_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	3060
IJCA_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	3061
IJCA_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	3061
IJCA_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	3053
IJCA_3	Most serious injury - type	3054
IJCA_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	3055
IJCA_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	3056
IJCA_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	3056
IJCA_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	3057
IJCADCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	3062
IJCADCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	3063
IJCADSTT	Injury status - (D)	3063
IJCADTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	3062
IJCB_1	Injured in the past 12 months	3603
IJCB_10	Most serious injury - result of a fall	3607
IJCB_10A	Most serious injury - how fell	3608

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 99

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
IJCB_10B	Most serious injury - cause	3609
IJCB_11	Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours	3610
IJCB_12	Most serious injury - where received treatment	3610
IJCB_13	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital	3611
IJCB_14	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities	3611
IJCB_15	Other injuries - number of treated injuries	3612
IJCB_2	Number of injuries in the past 12 months	3603
IJCB_3	Most serious injury - type	3604
IJCB_4	Most serious injury - body part affected	3605
IJCB_4A	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)	3606
IJCB_5	Most serious injury - place of occurrence	3606
IJCB_9	Most serious injury - activity type when injured	3607
IJCBDCAU	Cause of injury - (D)	3613
IJCBDCBP	Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)	3613
IJCBDSTT	Injury status - (D)	3614
IJCBDTBS	Type of injury by body site - (D)	3612
IN : Income		
INC0_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2226
INC0_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2226
INC0_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2227
INC0_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2227
INC0_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2228
INC0_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2228
INC0_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2229
INC0_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2229
INC0_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2230
INC0_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2230
INC0_1K	Source of income - child support	2231
INC0_1L	Source of income - alimony	2231
INC0_1M	Source of income - other	2232
INC0_1N	Source of income - none	2232
INC0_2	Total household income - main source	2233
INC0_3	Total household income - best estimate	2234
INC0_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2234
INC0_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2235
INC0_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2235

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC0_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2236
INC0_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2236
INC0_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2237
INC0_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2237
INC0_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2240
INC0_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2240
INC0_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2241
INC0_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2241
INC0_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2242
INC0_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2242
INC0_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2243
INC0_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2243
INC0CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2244
INC0DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2238
INC0DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	2246
INC0DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2238
INC0DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2239
INC0DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2239
INC0DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2244
INC0DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	2245
INC0DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	2246
INC2_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	2768
INC2_1B	Source of income - self-employment	2768
INC2_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	2769
INC2_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	2769
INC2_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	2770
INC2_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	2770
INC2_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	2771
INC2_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	2771
INC2_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	2772
INC2_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	2772
INC2_1K	Source of income - child support	2773
INC2_1L	Source of income - alimony	2773
INC2_1M	Source of income - other	2774
INC2_1N	Source of income - none	2774
INC2_2	Total household income - main source	2775

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC2_3	Total household income - best estimate	2776
INC2_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2776
INC2_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2777
INC2_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2777
INC2_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2778
INC2_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2778
INC2_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2779
INC2_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	2779
INC2_4	Total personal income - best estimate	2782
INC2_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	2782
INC2_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	2783
INC2_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	2783
INC2_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	2784
INC2_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	2784
INC2_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	2785
INC2_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	2785
INC2CCPI	Consumer Price Index	2786
INC2DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	2780
INC2DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	2788
INC2DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	2780
INC2DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	2781
INC2DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	2781
INC2DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	2786
INC2DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	2787
INC2DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	2788
INC4_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	177
INC4_1B	Source of income - self-employment	177
INC4_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	178
INC4_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	178
INC4_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	179
INC4_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	179
INC4_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	180
INC4_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	180
INC4_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	181
INC4_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	181
INC4_1K	Source of income - child support	182

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC4_1L	Source of income - alimony	182
INC4_1M	Source of income - other	183
INC4_1N	Source of income - none	183
INC4_2	Total household income - main source	184
INC4_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	185
INC4_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	185
INC4_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	186
INC4_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	186
INC4_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	187
INC4_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	187
INC4_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	188
INC4CCPI	Consumer Price Index	190
INC4DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	190
INC4DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	192
INC4DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	188
INC4DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	189
INC4DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	189
INC4DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	191
INC4DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	192
INC4F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	176
INC6_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	696
INC6_1B	Source of income - self-employment	697
INC6_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	697
INC6_1D	Source of income - unemployment insurance	698
INC6_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	698
INC6_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	699
INC6_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	699
INC6_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	700
INC6_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	700
INC6_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	701
INC6_1K	Source of income - child support	701
INC6_1L	Source of income - alimony	702
INC6_1M	Source of income - other	702
INC6_1N	Source of income - none	703
INC6_2	Total household income - main source	704
INC6_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	705

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC6_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	705
INC6_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	706
INC6_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	706
INC6_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	707
INC6_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	707
INC6_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	708
INC6CCPI	Consumer Price Index	710
INC6DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	710
INC6DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	712
INC6DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	708
INC6DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	709
INC6DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	709
INC6DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	711
INC6DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	712
INC6F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	696
INC8_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	1397
INC8_1B	Source of income - self-employment	1398
INC8_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	1398
INC8_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	1399
INC8_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	1399
INC8_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	1400
INC8_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	1400
INC8_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	1401
INC8_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	1401
INC8_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	1402
INC8_1K	Source of income - child support	1402
INC8_1L	Source of income - alimony	1403
INC8_1M	Source of income - other	1403
INC8_1N	Source of income - none	1404
INC8_2	Total household income - main source	1405
INC8_3	Total household income - best estimate	1406
INC8_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1406
INC8_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1407
INC8_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1407
INC8_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1408
INC8_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1408

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
INC8_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1409
INC8_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	1409
INC8_4	Total personal income - best estimate	1412
INC8_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	1412
INC8_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	1413
INC8_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	1413
INC8_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	1414
INC8_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	1414
INC8_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	1415
INC8_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	1415
INC8CCPI	Consumer Price Index	1416
INC8DHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	1410
INC8DHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	1418
INC8DIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	1410
INC8DIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	1411
INC8DIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	1411
INC8DPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	1416
INC8DRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	1417
INC8DRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	1418
INC8F1	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent	1397
INCA_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	3310
INCA_1B	Source of income - self-employment	3310
INCA_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	3311
INCA_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	3311
INCA_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	3312
INCA_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	3312
INCA_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	3313
INCA_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	3313
INCA_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	3314
INCA_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	3314
INCA_1K	Source of income - child support	3315
INCA_1L	Source of income - alimony	3315
INCA_1M	Source of income - other	3316
INCA_1N	Source of income - none	3316
INCA_2	Total household income - main source	3317
INCA_3	Total household income - best estimate	3318

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
INCA_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3318
INCA_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3319
INCA_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3319
INCA_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3320
INCA_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3320
INCA_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3321
INCA_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	3321
INCA_4	Total personal income - best estimate	3324
INCA_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3324
INCA_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3325
INCA_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3325
INCA_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3326
INCA_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3326
INCA_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3327
INCA_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	3327
INACCP1	Consumer Price Index	3328
INCADHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	3322
INCADHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	3330
INCADIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	3322
INCADIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	3323
INCADIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	3323
INCADPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	3328
INCADRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	3329
INCADRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	3330
INCB_1A	Source of income - wages and salaries	3860
INCB_1B	Source of income - self-employment	3860
INCB_1C	Source of income - dividends and interest	3861
INCB_1D	Source of income - employment insurance	3861
INCB_1E	Source of income - worker's compensation	3862
INCB_1F	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan	3862
INCB_1G	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities	3863
INCB_1H	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.	3863
INCB_1I	Source of income - child tax benefit	3864
INCB_1J	Source of income - social assistance / welfare	3864
INCB_1K	Source of income - child support	3865
INCB_1L	Source of income - alimony	3865

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
INCB_1M	Source of income - other	3866
INCB_1N	Source of income - none	3866
INCB_2	Total household income - main source	3867
INCB_3	Total household income - best estimate	3868
INCB_3A	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3868
INCB_3B	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3869
INCB_3C	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3869
INCB_3D	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3870
INCB_3E	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3870
INCB_3F	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3871
INCB_3G	Total household income - >= \$40,000	3871
INCB_4	Total personal income - best estimate	3874
INCB_4A	Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000	3874
INCB_4B	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000	3875
INCB_4C	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000	3875
INCB_4D	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000	3876
INCB_4E	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000	3876
INCB_4F	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000	3877
INCB_4G	Total personal income - >= \$40,000	3877
INCBCCPI	Consumer Price Index	3878
INCBDDHH	Total household income - All sources - (D)	3872
INCBDDHIR	Household income ratio - (D)	3880
INCBDDIA2	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)	3872
INCBDDIA4	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)	3873
INCBDDIA5	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)	3873
INCBDDPER	Total personal income - All sources - (D)	3878
INCBDRCA	Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)	3879
INCBDRPR	Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)	3880
INS6_4	Household ran out of money to buy food	713
INS6_5	Received food from a charity	713
INS6_6	Description of food situation	714
IS : Insurance		
ISC0_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1883
ISC0_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1883
ISC0_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1884
ISC0_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1884

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
ISC0D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1885
ISC2_1	Insurance - prescription medications	2447
ISC2_2	Insurance - dental expenses	2448
ISC2_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	2448
ISC2_4	Insurance - hospital charges	2449
ISC2D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	2449
ISC6_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1042
ISC6_2	Insurance - dental expenses	862
ISC6_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	880
ISC6_4	Insurance - hospital charges	881
ISC6D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	882
ISC8_1	Insurance - prescription medications	1447
ISC8_2	Insurance - dental expenses	1447
ISC8_3	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses	1448
ISC8_4	Insurance - hospital charges	1448
ISC8D1	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)	1449
LF : Labour force		
LFC0CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2204
LFC0CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2206
LFC0GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2205
LFC0GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2207
LFC0GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2209
LFC2CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	2746
LFC2CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	2748
LFC2GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	2747
LFC2GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	2749
LFC2GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	2751
LFC4_1	Current main activity	129
LFC4_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	137
LFC4_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	144
LFC4_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	150
LFC4_111	Worked other than job 1	138
LFC4_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	144
LFC4_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	153
LFC4_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	154
LFC4_2	Worked for pay or profit	130

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 108

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	131
LFC4_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	139
LFC4_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	145
LFC4_51D	Day started - job 1	133
LFC4_51M	Month started - job 1	132
LFC4_51Y	Year started - job 1	133
LFC4_52D	Day started - job 2	140
LFC4_52M	Month started - job 2	139
LFC4_52Y	Year started - job 2	140
LFC4_53D	Day started - job 3	146
LFC4_53M	Month started - job 3	146
LFC4_53Y	Year started - job 3	147
LFC4_61	Has job now - job 1	134
LFC4_62	Has job now - job 2	141
LFC4_63	Has job now - job 3	147
LFC4_71D	Day stopped - job 1	135
LFC4_71M	Month stopped - job 1	135
LFC4_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	136
LFC4_72D	Day stopped - job 2	142
LFC4_72M	Month stopped - job 2	141
LFC4_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	142
LFC4_73D	Day stopped - job 3	148
LFC4_73M	Month stopped - job 3	148
LFC4_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	149
LFC4_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	136
LFC4_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	143
LFC4_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	149
LFC4_91	Type of working hours - job 1	137
LFC4_92	Type of working hours - job 2	143
LFC4_93	Type of working hours - job 3	150
LFC4CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	155
LFC4CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	157
LFC4DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	166
LFC4DCWS	Working status - last 12 months - (D)	162
LFC4DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	169
LFC4DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	170

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 109

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC4DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	171
LFC4DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	163
LFC4DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	167
LFC4DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	165
LFC4DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	172
LFC4DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	172
LFC4DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	173
LFC4DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	164
LFC4DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	168
LFC4DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	164
LFC4DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	165
LFC4DOMN	Job number of old main job - (D)	175
LFC4DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	173
LFC4DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	174
LFC4DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	175
LFC4DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	168
LFC4F13	Flag for main job industry	151
LFC4F14	Flag for main job occupation	152
LFC4F15	Flag for main job duties	152
LFC4FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	130
LFC4FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	138
LFC4FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	145
LFC4FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	162
LFC4FMN	Job number of main job	151
LFC4FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	161
LFC4G17B	Reason for not currently working - (G)	155
LFC4GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	156
LFC4GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	158
LFC4GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	160
LFC6_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	656
LFC6_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	663
LFC6_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	669
LFC6_111	Worked other than job 1	656
LFC6_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	663
LFC6_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	672
LFC6_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	673

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 110

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6_17B	Reason for not working - currently	674
LFC6_2	Worked for pay or profit	647
LFC6_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	648
LFC6_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	649
LFC6_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	657
LFC6_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	664
LFC6_51D	Day started - job 1	651
LFC6_51M	Month started - job 1	650
LFC6_51Y	Year started - job 1	651
LFC6_52D	Day started - job 2	659
LFC6_52M	Month started - job 2	658
LFC6_52Y	Year started - job 2	659
LFC6_53D	Day started - job 3	665
LFC6_53M	Month started - job 3	665
LFC6_53Y	Year started - job 3	666
LFC6_61	Has job now - job 1	652
LFC6_62	Has job now - job 2	660
LFC6_63	Has job now - job 3	666
LFC6_71D	Day stopped - job 1	654
LFC6_71M	Month stopped - job 1	653
LFC6_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	654
LFC6_72D	Day stopped - job 2	661
LFC6_72M	Month stopped - job 2	660
LFC6_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	661
LFC6_73D	Day stopped - job 3	667
LFC6_73M	Month stopped - job 3	667
LFC6_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	668
LFC6_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	655
LFC6_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	662
LFC6_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	668
LFC6_91	Type of working hours - job 1	655
LFC6_92	Type of working hours - job 2	662
LFC6_93	Type of working hours - job 3	669
LFC6CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	675
LFC6CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	677
LFC6DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	686

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 111

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC6DCWS	Working status - last 12 months - (D)	682
LFC6DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	689
LFC6DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	690
LFC6DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	691
LFC6DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	683
LFC6DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	687
LFC6DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	685
LFC6DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	692
LFC6DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	692
LFC6DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	693
LFC6DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	684
LFC6DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	688
LFC6DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	684
LFC6DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	685
LFC6DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	693
LFC6DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	694
LFC6DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	695
LFC6DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	688
LFC6F13	Flag for main job industry	670
LFC6F14	Flag for main job occupation	671
LFC6F15	Flag for main job duties	671
LFC6FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	648
LFC6FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	657
LFC6FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	664
LFC6FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	682
LFC6FMN	Job number of main job	670
LFC6FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	681
LFC6GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	676
LFC6GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	678
LFC6GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	680
LFC8_101	Usually works weekends - job 1	1358
LFC8_102	Usually works weekends - job 2	1364
LFC8_103	Usually works weekends - job 3	1370
LFC8_111	Worked other than job 1	1359
LFC8_112	Worked other than job 1 and job 2	1365
LFC8_16	Worked for others or in own business - main job	1373

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 112

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8_17A	Reason for not working - most recent period	1374
LFC8_17B	Reason for not working - currently	1375
LFC8_2	Worked for pay or profit	1351
LFC8_2B	Worked for same employer as in last interview	1352
LFC8_41	Had job one year ago without break - job 1	1353
LFC8_42	Had job one year ago without break - job 2	1360
LFC8_43	Had job one year ago without break - job 3	1366
LFC8_51D	Day started - job 1	1354
LFC8_51M	Month started - job 1	1354
LFC8_51Y	Year started - job 1	1355
LFC8_52D	Day started - job 2	1361
LFC8_52M	Month started - job 2	1360
LFC8_52Y	Year started - job 2	1361
LFC8_53D	Day started - job 3	1367
LFC8_53M	Month started - job 3	1366
LFC8_53Y	Year started - job 3	1367
LFC8_61	Has job now - job 1	1355
LFC8_62	Has job now - job 2	1362
LFC8_63	Has job now - job 3	1368
LFC8_71D	Day stopped - job 1	1356
LFC8_71M	Month stopped - job 1	1356
LFC8_71Y	Year stopped - job 1	1357
LFC8_72D	Day stopped - job 2	1363
LFC8_72M	Month stopped - job 2	1362
LFC8_72Y	Year stopped - job 2	1363
LFC8_73D	Day stopped - job 3	1369
LFC8_73M	Month stopped - job 3	1368
LFC8_73Y	Year stopped - job 3	1369
LFC8_81	Hours usually worked per week - job 1	1357
LFC8_82	Hours usually worked per week - job 2	1363
LFC8_83	Hours usually worked per week - job 3	1369
LFC8_91	Type of working hours - job 1	1358
LFC8_92	Type of working hours - job 2	1364
LFC8_93	Type of working hours - job 3	1370
LFC8CI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	1376
LFC8CO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	1378

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 113

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFC8DCMN	Main job is the current job - (D)	1387
LFC8DCWS	Working status - last 12 months - (D)	1383
LFC8DD1	Work duration - job 1 - (D)	1390
LFC8DD2	Work duration - job 2 - (D)	1391
LFC8DD3	Work duration - job 3 - (D)	1392
LFC8DDA	Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)	1384
LFC8DDMN	Work duration - main job - (D)	1388
LFC8DGA	Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)	1386
LFC8DH1	Hours of work - job 1 - (D)	1393
LFC8DH2	Hours of work - job 2 - (D)	1393
LFC8DH3	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)	1394
LFC8DHA	Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)	1385
LFC8DHMN	Hours of work - main job - (D)	1389
LFC8DJA	Number of jobs - (D)	1385
LFC8DJGA	Pattern of number of jobs - (D)	1386
LFC8DT1	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)	1394
LFC8DT2	Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)	1395
LFC8DT3	Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)	1396
LFC8DTMN	Type of working hours - main job - (D)	1389
LFC8F13	Flag for main job industry	1371
LFC8F14	Flag for main job occupation	1372
LFC8F15	Flag for main job duties	1372
LFC8FE1	Flag for employer - job 1	1352
LFC8FE2	Flag for employer - job 2	1359
LFC8FE3	Flag for employer - job 3	1365
LFC8FGAP	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days	1383
LFC8FMN	Job number of main job	1371
LFC8FWK	Work flag (used for processing only)	1382
LFC8GI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	1377
LFC8GO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	1379
LFC8GO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	1381
LFCACI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	3288
LFCACO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	3290
LFCAGI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	3289
LFCAGO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	3291
LFCAGO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	3293

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LFCBCI97	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job	3838
LFCBCO91	Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job	3840
LFCBGI16	Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)	3839
LFCBGO25	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)	3841
LFCBGO47	Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)	3843
LS : Labour status		
LSC0_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2196
LSC0_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2198
LSC0_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2198
LSC0_13	Not currently working - reason	2199
LSC0_2	Absent from job or business last week	2197
LSC0_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2200
LSC0_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2200
LSC0_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2201
LSC0_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2197
LSC0_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2201
LSC0_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2211
LSC0_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2212
LSC0_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2212
LSC0_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2213
LSC0_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2214
LSC0_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2214
LSC0_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2215
LSC0_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2215
LSC0_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2216
LSC0_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2216
LSC0_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2217
LSC0_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2217
LSC0_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2218
LSC0_73	Not looking for work - reason	2219
LSC0_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	2220
LSC0DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2220
LSC0DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2224
LSC0DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2225
LSC0DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	2225
LSC0DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2222

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 115

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC0DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2224
LSC0DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2223
LSC0DSWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2221
LSC0DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2221
LSC0F32	Flag for name of own business	2202
LSC0F33	Flag for name of employer	2202
LSC0F34	Flag for kind of business	2203
LSC0F35	Flag for kind of work	2203
LSC0F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2204
LSC2_1	Worked at a job or business last week	2738
LSC2_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	2740
LSC2_12	Had a job to start in future last week	2740
LSC2_13	Not currently working - reason	2741
LSC2_2	Absent from job or business last week	2739
LSC2_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	2742
LSC2_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	2742
LSC2_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	2743
LSC2_3	Had more than one job or business last week	2739
LSC2_31	Status in employment - main job or business	2743
LSC2_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	2753
LSC2_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	2754
LSC2_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	2754
LSC2_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	2755
LSC2_45	Usual work schedule - reason	2756
LSC2_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	2756
LSC2_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	2757
LSC2_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	2757
LSC2_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	2758
LSC2_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	2758
LSC2_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	2759
LSC2_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	2759
LSC2_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	2760
LSC2_73	Not looking for work - reason	2761
LSC2_74	Looked for work - number of continous periods	2762
LSC2DCWS	Current working status - (D)	2762
LSC2DHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	2766

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 116

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSC2DJST	Job status over past year - (D)	2767
LSC2DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	2767
LSC2DMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	2764
LSC2DPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	2766
LSC2DRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	2765
LSC2DSWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2763
LSC2DYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	2763
LSC2F32	Flag for name of own business	2744
LSC2F33	Flag for name of employer	2744
LSC2F34	Flag for kind of business	2745
LSC2F35	Flag for kind of work	2745
LSC2F36	Flag for main activity or duties	2746
LSC4DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	176
LSC6DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	695
LSC8DLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	1396
LSCA_1	Worked at a job or business last week	3281
LSCA_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	3282
LSCA_12	Had a job to start in future last week	3283
LSCA_13	Not currently working - reason	3283
LSCA_2	Absent from job or business last week	3281
LSCA_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	3284
LSCA_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	3284
LSCA_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	3285
LSCA_3	Had more than one job or business last week	3282
LSCA_31	Status in employment - main job or business	3285
LSCA_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	3295
LSCA_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	3296
LSCA_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	3296
LSCA_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	3297
LSCA_45	Usual work schedule - reason	3298
LSCA_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	3298
LSCA_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	3299
LSCA_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	3299
LSCA_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	3300
LSCA_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	3300
LSCA_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	3301

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 117

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSCA_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	3301
LSCA_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	3302
LSCA_73	Not looking for work - reason	3303
LSCA_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	3304
LSCADCWS	Current working status - (D)	3304
LSCADHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	3308
LSCADJST	Job status over past year - (D)	3309
LSCADLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	3309
LSCADMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	3306
LSCADPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	3308
LSCADRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	3307
LSCADSWWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	3305
LSCADYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	3305
LSCAF32	Flag for name of own business	3286
LSCAF33	Flag for name of employer	3286
LSCAF34	Flag for kind of business	3287
LSCAF35	Flag for kind of work	3287
LSCAF36	Flag for main activity or duties	3288
LSCB_1	Worked at a job or business last week	3831
LSCB_11	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks	3832
LSCB_12	Had a job to start in future last week	3833
LSCB_13	Not currently working - reason	3833
LSCB_2	Absent from job or business last week	3831
LSCB_21	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months	3834
LSCB_22	Looked for work in past 12 months	3834
LSCB_23	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months	3835
LSCB_3	Had more than one job or business last week	3832
LSCB_31	Status in employment - main job or business	3835
LSCB_41	Absent from job or business last week - reason	3845
LSCB_42	Usual number of hours worked - main job or business	3846
LSCB_43	Preferred number of hours - main job or business	3846
LSCB_44	Usual work schedule - main job or business	3847
LSCB_45	Usual work schedule - reason	3848
LSCB_46	Work on weekends - main job or business	3848
LSCB_51	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks	3849
LSCB_52	Worked at more than one job or business - reason	3849

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
LSCB_53	Usual number of hours worked - other job or business	3850
LSCB_54	Work on weekends - other job or business	3850
LSCB_61	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months	3851
LSCB_71	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months	3851
LSCB_72	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)	3852
LSCB_73	Not looking for work - reason	3853
LSCB_74	Looked for work - number of continuous periods	3854
LSCBDCWS	Current working status - (D)	3854
LSCBDHPW	Total usual hours worked per week - (D)	3858
LSCBDJST	Job status over past year - (D)	3859
LSCBDLFS	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)	3859
LSCBDMJS	Multiple job status - (D)	3856
LSCBDPFT	Work status - full time or part time - (D)	3858
LSCBDRNW	Main reason for not working last week - (D)	3857
LSCBDSWS	Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)	3855
LSCBDYWS	Working status in the last 12 months - (D)	3855
LSCBF32	Flag for name of own business	3836
LSCBF33	Flag for name of employer	3836
LSCBF34	Flag for kind of business	3837
LSCBF35	Flag for kind of work	3837
LSCBF36	Flag for main activity or duties	3838
MH : Mental health		
MHC0_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2128
MHC0_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2128
MHC0_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2129
MHC0_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2129
MHC0_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2130
MHC0_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2131
MHC0_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2132
MHC0_17	Loss of interest - duration	2132
MHC0_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2133
MHC0_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2133
MHC0_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2115
MHC0_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2115
MHC0_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2116
MHC0_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2116

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 119

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2117
MHC0_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2117
MHC0_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2118
MHC0_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2118
MHC0_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2119
MHC0_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2119
MHC0_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2120
MHC0_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2120
MHC0_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2121
MHC0_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2121
MHC0_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2122
MHC0_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2122
MHC0_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2123
MHC0_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2123
MHC0_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2124
MHC0_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2134
MHC0_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2134
MHC0_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2135
MHC0_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2135
MHC0_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2136
MHC0_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2136
MHC0_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2137
MHC0_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2137
MHC0_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2138
MHC0_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2138
MHC0_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2124
MHC0_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2125
MHC0_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2125
MHC0_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2126
MHC0_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2126
MHC0_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2127
MHC0_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2127
MHC0_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2127
MHC0DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2139
MHC0DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	2139
MHC0DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2141

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 120

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC0DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2140
MHC0DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2140
MHC0DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2141
MHC2_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2687
MHC2_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	2687
MHC2_12	Depressed - felt down on self	2688
MHC2_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	2688
MHC2_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	2689
MHC2_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	2690
MHC2_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	2691
MHC2_17	Loss of interest - duration	2691
MHC2_18	Loss of interest - frequency	2692
MHC2_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	2692
MHC2_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	2673
MHC2_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	2674
MHC2_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	2674
MHC2_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	2675
MHC2_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	2675
MHC2_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	2676
MHC2_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	2676
MHC2_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	2677
MHC2_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	2677
MHC2_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	2678
MHC2_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	2678
MHC2_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	2679
MHC2_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	2679
MHC2_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	2680
MHC2_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	2680
MHC2_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	2681
MHC2_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	2681
MHC2_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	2682
MHC2_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	2682
MHC2_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	2693
MHC2_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	2693
MHC2_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	2694
MHC2_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	2694

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC2_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	2695
MHC2_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	2695
MHC2_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	2696
MHC2_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	2696
MHC2_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	2697
MHC2_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	2697
MHC2_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	2683
MHC2_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	2683
MHC2_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	2684
MHC2_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	2684
MHC2_7	Depressed - weight change or not	2685
MHC2_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	2685
MHC2_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	2686
MHC2_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	2686
MHC2DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	2698
MHC2DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	2698
MHC2DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	2700
MHC2DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	2699
MHC2DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	2699
MHC2DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	2700
MHC4_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	427
MHC4_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	428
MHC4_12	Depressed - felt down on self	428
MHC4_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	429
MHC4_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	429
MHC4_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	430
MHC4_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	431
MHC4_17	Loss of interest - duration	431
MHC4_18	Loss of interest - frequency	432
MHC4_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	432
MHC4_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	417
MHC4_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	417
MHC4_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	418
MHC4_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	418
MHC4_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	419
MHC4_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	419

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC4_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	420
MHC4_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	420
MHC4_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	421
MHC4_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	421
MHC4_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	422
MHC4_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	422
MHC4_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	423
MHC4_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	433
MHC4_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	434
MHC4_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	433
MHC4_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	434
MHC4_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	435
MHC4_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	435
MHC4_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	436
MHC4_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	436
MHC4_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	437
MHC4_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	437
MHC4_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	423
MHC4_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	424
MHC4_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	424
MHC4_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	425
MHC4_7	Depressed - weight change or not	425
MHC4_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	426
MHC4_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	426
MHC4_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	427
MHC4DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	438
MHC4DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	438
MHC4DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	440
MHC4DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	439
MHC4DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	439
MHC4DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	440
MHC6_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1105
MHC6_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1106
MHC6_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1106
MHC6_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1107
MHC6_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1107

NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 123

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1108
MHC6_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1109
MHC6_17	Loss of interest - duration	1109
MHC6_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1110
MHC6_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1110
MHC6_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1092
MHC6_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1092
MHC6_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1093
MHC6_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1093
MHC6_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1094
MHC6_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1094
MHC6_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1095
MHC6_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1095
MHC6_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1096
MHC6_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1096
MHC6_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1097
MHC6_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1097
MHC6_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1098
MHC6_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1098
MHC6_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1099
MHC6_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1099
MHC6_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1100
MHC6_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1100
MHC6_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1101
MHC6_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1111
MHC6_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1111
MHC6_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1112
MHC6_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1112
MHC6_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1113
MHC6_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1113
MHC6_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1114
MHC6_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1114
MHC6_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1115
MHC6_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1115
MHC6_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1101
MHC6_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1102

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 124

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC6_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1102
MHC6_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1103
MHC6_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1103
MHC6_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1104
MHC6_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1104
MHC6_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1105
MHC6DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1116
MHC6DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	1116
MHC6DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1118
MHC6DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1117
MHC6DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1117
MHC6DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1118
MHC8_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1707
MHC8_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	1707
MHC8_12	Depressed - felt down on self	1708
MHC8_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	1708
MHC8_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	1709
MHC8_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	1709
MHC8_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	1710
MHC8_17	Loss of interest - duration	1710
MHC8_18	Loss of interest - frequency	1711
MHC8_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	1711
MHC8_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	1694
MHC8_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	1694
MHC8_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	1695
MHC8_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	1695
MHC8_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	1696
MHC8_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	1696
MHC8_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	1697
MHC8_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	1697
MHC8_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	1698
MHC8_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	1698
MHC8_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	1699
MHC8_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	1699
MHC8_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	1700
MHC8_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	1700

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 125

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHC8_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	1701
MHC8_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	1701
MHC8_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	1702
MHC8_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	1702
MHC8_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	1703
MHC8_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	1712
MHC8_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	1712
MHC8_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	1713
MHC8_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	1713
MHC8_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	1714
MHC8_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	1714
MHC8_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	1715
MHC8_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	1715
MHC8_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	1716
MHC8_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	1716
MHC8_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	1703
MHC8_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	1704
MHC8_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	1704
MHC8_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	1705
MHC8_7	Depressed - weight change or not	1705
MHC8_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	1706
MHC8_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	1706
MHC8_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	1706
MHC8DCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	1717
MHC8DDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	1717
MHC8DMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	1719
MHC8DPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	1718
MHC8DSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	1718
MHC8DWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	1719
MHCA_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3223
MHCA_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	3224
MHCA_12	Depressed - felt down on self	3224
MHCA_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	3225
MHCA_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	3225
MHCA_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	3226
MHCA_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	3227

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 126

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHCA_17	Loss of interest - duration	3227
MHCA_18	Loss of interest - frequency	3228
MHCA_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	3228
MHCA_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	3210
MHCA_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	3210
MHCA_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	3211
MHCA_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	3211
MHCA_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	3212
MHCA_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	3212
MHCA_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	3213
MHCA_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	3213
MHCA_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	3214
MHCA_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	3214
MHCA_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	3215
MHCA_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	3215
MHCA_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	3216
MHCA_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	3216
MHCA_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	3217
MHCA_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	3217
MHCA_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	3218
MHCA_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	3218
MHCA_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	3219
MHCA_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	3229
MHCA_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	3229
MHCA_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	3230
MHCA_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	3230
MHCA_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3231
MHCA_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	3231
MHCA_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	3232
MHCA_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	3232
MHCA_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	3233
MHCA_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	3233
MHCA_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	3219
MHCA_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	3220
MHCA_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	3220
MHCA_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	3221

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 127

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHCA_7	Depressed - weight change or not	3221
MHCA_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	3222
MHCA_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	3222
MHCA_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	3223
MHCADCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	3234
MHCADDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	3234
MHCADMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	3236
MHCADPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	3235
MHCADSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	3235
MHCADWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	3236
MHCB_10	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3778
MHCB_11	Depressed - trouble concentrating	3779
MHCB_12	Depressed - felt down on self	3779
MHCB_13	Depressed - thought a lot about death	3780
MHCB_14	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months	3780
MHCB_15	Depressed - month of occurrence	3781
MHCB_16	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure	3782
MHCB_17	Loss of interest - duration	3782
MHCB_18	Loss of interest - frequency	3783
MHCB_19	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time	3783
MHCB_1A	Frequency of feeling sad	3765
MHCB_1B	Frequency of feeling nervous	3765
MHCB_1C	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety	3766
MHCB_1D	Frequency of feeling hopeless	3766
MHCB_1E	Frequency of feeling worthless	3767
MHCB_1F	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort	3767
MHCB_1G	Frequency of feelings occurrence	3768
MHCB_1H	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)	3768
MHCB_1I	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)	3769
MHCB_1J	Frequency - experiences interfere with life	3769
MHCB_1K	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional	3770
MHCB_1L	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional	3770
MHCB_1MA	Mental health - consulted family doctor	3771
MHCB_1MB	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist	3771
MHCB_1MC	Mental health - consulted psychologist	3772
MHCB_1MD	Mental health - consulted nurse	3772

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
MHCB_1ME	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor	3773
MHCB_1MF	Mental health - consulted other professional	3773
MHCB_2	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year	3774
MHCB_20	Loss of interest - weight change or not	3784
MHCB_21K	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)	3784
MHCB_21L	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)	3785
MHCB_22	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep	3785
MHCB_23	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep	3786
MHCB_24	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating	3786
MHCB_25	Loss of interest - felt down on self	3787
MHCB_26	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death	3787
MHCB_27	Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months	3788
MHCB_28	Loss of interest - month of occurrence	3788
MHCB_3	Depressed - usual duration of feelings	3774
MHCB_4	Depressed - frequency of feelings	3775
MHCB_5	Depressed - lost interest in most things	3775
MHCB_6	Depressed - felt tired all of the time	3776
MHCB_7	Depressed - weight change or not	3776
MHCB_8KG	Depressed - weight change (kg.)	3777
MHCB_8LB	Depressed - weight change (lb.)	3777
MHCB_9	Depressed - trouble falling asleep	3778
MHCBDDCH	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)	3789
MHCBDDDS	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)	3789
MHCBDMT	Specific month last felt depressed - (D)	3791
MHCBDPP	Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)	3790
MHCBDSF	Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)	3790
MHCBDWK	Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)	3791
NU : Nutrition		
FV_2_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	2290
FV_2_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	2291
FV_2_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	2291
FV_2_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	2292
FV_2_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	2293
FV_2_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	2293
FV_2_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	2294
FV_2_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	2295

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 129

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
FV_2_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	2295
FV_2_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	2296
FV_2_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	2297
FV_2_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	2297
FV_2_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	2298
FV_2_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	2299
FV_2_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	2299
FV_2_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	2300
FV_2_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	2301
FV_2_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	2301
FV_2DCAR	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)	2300
FV_2DFRU	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)	2294
FV_2DJUI	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)	2292
FV_2DPOT	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)	2298
FV_2DSAL	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)	2296
FV_2DTOT	Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)	2302
FV_2DVEG	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)	2302
FV_A_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	2824
FV_A_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	2825
FV_A_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	2825
FV_A_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	2826
FV_A_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	2827
FV_A_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	2827
FV_A_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	2828
FV_A_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	2829
FV_A_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	2829
FV_A_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	2830
FV_A_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	2831
FV_A_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	2831
FV_A_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	2832
FV_A_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	2833
FV_A_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	2833
FV_A_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	2834
FV_A_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	2835
FV_A_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	2835
FV_ADCAR	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)	2834

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
FV_ADFRU	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)	2828
FV_ADJUI	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)	2826
FV_ADPOT	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)	2832
FV_ADSAL	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)	2830
FV_ADTOT	Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)	2836
FV_ADVEG	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)	2836
FV_B_1A	Drink fruit juices - frequency	3373
FV_B_1B	Drink fruit juices - reporting period	3373
FV_B_1Y	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency	3374
FV_B_2A	Eat fruit - frequency	3375
FV_B_2B	Eat fruit - reporting period	3375
FV_B_2Y	Eat fruit - annual frequency	3376
FV_B_3A	Eat green salad - frequency	3377
FV_B_3B	Eat green salad - reporting period	3377
FV_B_3Y	Eat green salad - annual frequency	3378
FV_B_4A	Eat potatoes - frequency	3379
FV_B_4B	Eat potatoes - reporting period	3379
FV_B_4Y	Eat potatoes - annual frequency	3380
FV_B_5A	Eat carrots - frequency	3381
FV_B_5B	Eat carrots - reporting period	3381
FV_B_5Y	Eat carrots - annual frequency	3382
FV_B_6A	Eat other vegetables - frequency	3383
FV_B_6B	Eat other vegetables - reporting period	3383
FV_B_6Y	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency	3384
FV_BDCAR	Daily consumption - carrots - (D)	3382
FV_BDFRU	Daily consumption - fruit - (D)	3376
FV_BDJUI	Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)	3374
FV_BDPOT	Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)	3380
FV_BDSAL	Daily consumption - green salad - (D)	3378
FV_BDTOT	Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)	3384
FV_BDVEG	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)	3384
MK_A_1A	Drink milk - frequency	2840
MK_A_1B	Drink milk - reporting period	2840
MK_A_1Y	Drink milk - annual frequency	2841
MK_A_2	Type of milk	2841
MK_B_1A	Drink milk - frequency	3388

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
MK_B_1B	Drink milk - reporting period	3388
MK_B_1Y	Drink milk - annual frequency	3389
MK_B_2	Type of milk	3389
NU_2_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	2280
NU_2_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	2281
NU_2_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	2281
NU_2_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	2282
NU_2_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	2282
NU_2_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	2283
NU_2_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	2283
NU_2_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	2284
NU_2_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	2284
NU_2_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	2285
NU_2_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	2285
NU_2_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	2286
NU_2_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	2286
NU_2_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	2287
NU_2_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	2287
NU_2_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	2288
NU_2D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2288
NU_2D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	2289
NU_2D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	2289
NU_2DCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	2290
NU_8_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	1487
NU_8_1B	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health	1488
NU_8_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	1488
NU_8_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	1489
NU_8_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	1489
NU_8_1F	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure	1490
NU_8_1G	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes	1490
NU_8_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	1491
NU_8_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	1492
NU_8_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	1492
NU_8_2D	Reason to choose foods - iron content	1493
NU_8_2E	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals	1493
NU_8_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	1494

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_8_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	1495
NU_8_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	1495
NU_8_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	1496
NU_8_3E	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content	1496
NU_8_3F	Reason to avoid foods - iron content	1497
NU_8_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	1497
NU_8_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	1498
NU_8_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	1499
NU_8_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	1499
NU_8_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	1500
NU_8D1	Number of reasons for choosing or avoiding foods - (D)	1491
NU_8D2	Number of reasons for choosing foods - (D)	1494
NU_8D3	Number of reasons for avoiding foods - (D)	1498
NU_8D4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1500
NU_8D5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	1501
NU_8D6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	1501
NU_8DCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	1502
NU_A_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	2822
NU_A_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	2822
NU_A_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	2823
NU_A_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	2823
NU_ADCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	2824
NU_B_1A	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight	3363
NU_B_1C	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease	3363
NU_B_1D	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer	3364
NU_B_1E	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis	3364
NU_B_2A	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content	3365
NU_B_2B	Reason to choose foods - fibre content	3366
NU_B_2C	Reason to choose foods - calcium content	3366
NU_B_3A	Reason to avoid foods - fat content	3367
NU_B_3B	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat	3368
NU_B_3C	Reason to avoid foods - salt content	3368
NU_B_3D	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content	3369
NU_B_3G	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content	3369
NU_B_4A	Took supplements - past 4 weeks	3370
NU_B_4B	Took supplements - at least once a week	3371

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
NU_B_4C	Took supplements - number of days in last week	3371
NU_B_4D	Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks	3372
NU_BD4	Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	3365
NU_BD5	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)	3367
NU_BD6	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)	3370
NU_BDCON	Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)	3372
SK_A_1A	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency	2837
SK_A_1B	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period	2837
SK_A_1Y	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency	2838
SK_A_2A	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency	2838
SK_A_2B	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period	2839
SK_A_2Y	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency	2839
SK_B_1A	Drink diet soft drinks - frequency	3385
SK_B_1B	Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period	3385
SK_B_1Y	Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency	3386
SK_B_2A	Drink regular soft drinks - frequency	3386
SK_B_2B	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period	3387
SK_B_2Y	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency	3387
PA : Physical activities		
PAC0_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1905
PAC0_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1906
PAC0_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1906
PAC0_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1907
PAC0_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1907
PAC0_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1908
PAC0_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1908
PAC0_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1909
PAC0_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1911
PAC0_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1910
PAC0_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1910
PAC0_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1911
PAC0_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1912
PAC0_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1912
PAC0_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1913
PAC0_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1913
PAC0_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1914

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 134

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1914
PAC0_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1915
PAC0_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	1915
PAC0_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1916
PAC0_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	1917
PAC0_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	1918
PAC0_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1909
PAC0_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1919
PAC0_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1920
PAC0_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1921
PAC0_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1922
PAC0_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1923
PAC0_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1924
PAC0_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1925
PAC0_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1926
PAC0_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1931
PAC0_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1928
PAC0_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1929
PAC0_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1930
PAC0_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1932
PAC0_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1933
PAC0_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1934
PAC0_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1935
PAC0_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1936
PAC0_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1937
PAC0_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1938
PAC0_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1939
PAC0_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1940
PAC0_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1941
PAC0_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1927
PAC0_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1919
PAC0_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1920
PAC0_3C	Time spent - swimming	1921
PAC0_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1922
PAC0_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1923
PAC0_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1924

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 135

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC0_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1925
PAC0_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1926
PAC0_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1931
PAC0_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1928
PAC0_3K	Time spent - golfing	1929
PAC0_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1930
PAC0_3N	Time spent - bowling	1932
PAC0_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1933
PAC0_3P	Time spent - tennis	1934
PAC0_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1935
PAC0_3R	Time spent - fishing	1936
PAC0_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1937
PAC0_3T	Time spent - basketball	1938
PAC0_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1939
PAC0_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1940
PAC0_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1941
PAC0_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1927
PAC0_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1942
PAC0_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1942
PAC0_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1943
PAC0_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1943
PAC0DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1946
PAC0DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1945
PAC0DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1944
PAC0DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1945
PAC0DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1944
PAC0DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1946
PAC0FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1916
PAC0FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1917
PAC0FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1918
PAC2_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	2470
PAC2_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	2470
PAC2_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	2471
PAC2_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	2471
PAC2_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	2472
PAC2_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	2472

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 136

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	2473
PAC2_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	2473
PAC2_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2476
PAC2_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	2474
PAC2_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	2475
PAC2_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	2475
PAC2_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	2476
PAC2_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	2477
PAC2_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	2477
PAC2_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	2478
PAC2_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	2478
PAC2_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	2479
PAC2_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	2479
PAC2_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	2480
PAC2_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	2480
PAC2_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	2481
PAC2_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	2482
PAC2_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	2474
PAC2_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	2483
PAC2_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	2484
PAC2_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	2485
PAC2_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	2486
PAC2_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	2487
PAC2_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	2488
PAC2_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	2489
PAC2_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	2490
PAC2_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2495
PAC2_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	2492
PAC2_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	2493
PAC2_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	2494
PAC2_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	2496
PAC2_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	2497
PAC2_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	2498
PAC2_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	2499
PAC2_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	2500
PAC2_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	2501

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	2502
PAC2_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	2503
PAC2_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	2504
PAC2_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	2505
PAC2_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	2491
PAC2_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	2484
PAC2_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	2485
PAC2_3C	Time spent - swimming	2486
PAC2_3D	Time spent - bicycling	2487
PAC2_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	2488
PAC2_3F	Time spent - home exercises	2489
PAC2_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	2490
PAC2_3H	Time spent - ice skating	2491
PAC2_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	2496
PAC2_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	2493
PAC2_3K	Time spent - golfing	2494
PAC2_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	2495
PAC2_3N	Time spent - bowling	2497
PAC2_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	2498
PAC2_3P	Time spent - tennis	2499
PAC2_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	2500
PAC2_3R	Time spent - fishing	2501
PAC2_3S	Time spent - volleyball	2502
PAC2_3T	Time spent - basketball	2503
PAC2_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	2504
PAC2_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	2505
PAC2_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	2506
PAC2_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	2492
PAC2_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	2506
PAC2_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	2507
PAC2_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	2507
PAC2_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	2508
PAC2DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	2510
PAC2DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	2510
PAC2DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2509
PAC2DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	2509

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC2DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	2508
PAC2DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	2511
PAC2FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	2481
PAC2FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	2482
PAC2FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	2483
PAC4_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	228
PAC4_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	229
PAC4_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	229
PAC4_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	230
PAC4_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	230
PAC4_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	231
PAC4_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	231
PAC4_1H	Activity in last 3 months - skating	232
PAC4_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	232
PAC4_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	233
PAC4_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	233
PAC4_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	234
PAC4_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	234
PAC4_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	235
PAC4_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	235
PAC4_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	236
PAC4_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	236
PAC4_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	237
PAC4_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	237
PAC4_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	238
PAC4_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	239
PAC4_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	240
PAC4_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	241
PAC4_1Z	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi	238
PAC4_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	242
PAC4_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	243
PAC4_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	244
PAC4_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	245
PAC4_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	246
PAC4_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	247
PAC4_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	248

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 139

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_2H	No. of times participated - skating	249
PAC4_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	250
PAC4_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	251
PAC4_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	252
PAC4_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	253
PAC4_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	254
PAC4_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	255
PAC4_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	256
PAC4_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	257
PAC4_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	258
PAC4_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	259
PAC4_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	260
PAC4_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	262
PAC4_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	263
PAC4_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	264
PAC4_2Z	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi	261
PAC4_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	242
PAC4_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	243
PAC4_3C	Time spent - swimming	244
PAC4_3D	Time spent - bicycling	245
PAC4_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	246
PAC4_3F	Time spent - home exercises	247
PAC4_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	248
PAC4_3H	Time spent - skating	249
PAC4_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	250
PAC4_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	251
PAC4_3K	Time spent - golfing	252
PAC4_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	253
PAC4_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	254
PAC4_3N	Time spent - bowling	255
PAC4_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	256
PAC4_3P	Time spent - tennis	257
PAC4_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	258
PAC4_3R	Time spent - fishing	259
PAC4_3S	Time spent - volleyball	260
PAC4_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	262

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 140

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC4_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	263
PAC4_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	264
PAC4_3Z	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi	261
PAC4_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	265
PAC4_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	266
PAC4_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	266
PAC4_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	267
PAC4DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	267
PAC4DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	269
PAC4DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	268
PAC4DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	269
PAC4DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	268
PAC4DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	270
PAC4FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	239
PAC4FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	240
PAC4FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	241
PAC6_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	920
PAC6_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	920
PAC6_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	921
PAC6_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	921
PAC6_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	922
PAC6_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	922
PAC6_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	923
PAC6_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	923
PAC6_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	924
PAC6_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	924
PAC6_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	925
PAC6_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	925
PAC6_1M	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing	926
PAC6_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	926
PAC6_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	927
PAC6_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	927
PAC6_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	928
PAC6_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	928
PAC6_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	929
PAC6_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	929

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 141

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	930
PAC6_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	930
PAC6_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	931
PAC6_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	932
PAC6_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	933
PAC6_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	934
PAC6_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	935
PAC6_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	936
PAC6_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	937
PAC6_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	938
PAC6_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	939
PAC6_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	940
PAC6_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	941
PAC6_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	942
PAC6_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	943
PAC6_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	944
PAC6_2M	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing	945
PAC6_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	946
PAC6_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	947
PAC6_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	948
PAC6_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	949
PAC6_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	950
PAC6_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	951
PAC6_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	952
PAC6_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	953
PAC6_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	954
PAC6_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	955
PAC6_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	933
PAC6_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	934
PAC6_3C	Time spent - swimming	935
PAC6_3D	Time spent - bicycling	936
PAC6_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	937
PAC6_3F	Time spent - home exercises	938
PAC6_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	939
PAC6_3H	Time spent - ice skating	940
PAC6_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	941

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 142

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC6_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	942
PAC6_3K	Time spent - golfing	943
PAC6_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	944
PAC6_3M	Time spent - cross-country skiing	945
PAC6_3N	Time spent - bowling	946
PAC6_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	947
PAC6_3P	Time spent - tennis	948
PAC6_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	949
PAC6_3R	Time spent - fishing	950
PAC6_3S	Time spent - volleyball	951
PAC6_3T	Time spent - basketball	952
PAC6_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	953
PAC6_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	954
PAC6_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	955
PAC6_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	956
PAC6_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	957
PAC6_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	957
PAC6_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	958
PAC6DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	958
PAC6DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	960
PAC6DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	959
PAC6DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	960
PAC6DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	959
PAC6DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	961
PAC6FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	931
PAC6FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	931
PAC6FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	932
PAC8_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	1535
PAC8_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	1535
PAC8_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	1536
PAC8_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	1536
PAC8_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	1537
PAC8_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	1537
PAC8_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	1538
PAC8_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	1538
PAC8_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing	1541

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 143

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	1539
PAC8_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	1540
PAC8_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	1540
PAC8_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	1541
PAC8_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	1542
PAC8_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	1542
PAC8_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	1543
PAC8_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	1543
PAC8_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	1544
PAC8_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	1544
PAC8_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	1545
PAC8_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	1545
PAC8_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	1546
PAC8_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	1547
PAC8_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	1539
PAC8_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	1548
PAC8_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	1549
PAC8_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	1550
PAC8_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	1551
PAC8_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	1552
PAC8_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	1553
PAC8_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	1554
PAC8_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	1555
PAC8_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing	1560
PAC8_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	1557
PAC8_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	1558
PAC8_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	1559
PAC8_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	1561
PAC8_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	1562
PAC8_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	1563
PAC8_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	1564
PAC8_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	1565
PAC8_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	1566
PAC8_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	1567
PAC8_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	1568
PAC8_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	1569

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 144

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	1570
PAC8_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	1556
PAC8_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	1548
PAC8_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	1549
PAC8_3C	Time spent - swimming	1550
PAC8_3D	Time spent - bicycling	1551
PAC8_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	1552
PAC8_3F	Time spent - home exercises	1553
PAC8_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	1554
PAC8_3H	Time spent - ice skating	1555
PAC8_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing	1560
PAC8_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	1557
PAC8_3K	Time spent - golfing	1558
PAC8_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	1559
PAC8_3N	Time spent - bowling	1561
PAC8_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	1562
PAC8_3P	Time spent - tennis	1563
PAC8_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	1564
PAC8_3R	Time spent - fishing	1565
PAC8_3S	Time spent - volleyball	1566
PAC8_3T	Time spent - basketball	1567
PAC8_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	1568
PAC8_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	1569
PAC8_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	1570
PAC8_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	1556
PAC8_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	1571
PAC8_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	1572
PAC8_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	1572
PAC8_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	1573
PAC8DEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	1575
PAC8DFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	1575
PAC8DFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1574
PAC8DFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	1574
PAC8DLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	1573
PAC8DPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	1576
PAC8FC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	1546

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 145

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PAC8FC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	1546
PAC8FC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	1547
PACA_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	3006
PACA_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	3006
PACA_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	3007
PACA_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	3007
PACA_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	3008
PACA_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	3008
PACA_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	3009
PACA_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	3009
PACA_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3012
PACA_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	3010
PACA_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	3011
PACA_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	3011
PACA_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	3012
PACA_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	3013
PACA_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	3013
PACA_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	3014
PACA_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	3014
PACA_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	3015
PACA_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	3015
PACA_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	3016
PACA_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	3016
PACA_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	3017
PACA_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	3018
PACA_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	3010
PACA_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	3019
PACA_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	3020
PACA_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	3021
PACA_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	3022
PACA_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	3023
PACA_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	3024
PACA_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	3025
PACA_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	3026
PACA_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3031
PACA_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	3028

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 146

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACA_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	3029
PACA_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	3030
PACA_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	3032
PACA_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	3033
PACA_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	3034
PACA_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	3035
PACA_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	3036
PACA_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	3037
PACA_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	3038
PACA_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	3039
PACA_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	3040
PACA_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	3041
PACA_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	3027
PACA_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	3020
PACA_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	3021
PACA_3C	Time spent - swimming	3022
PACA_3D	Time spent - bicycling	3023
PACA_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	3024
PACA_3F	Time spent - home exercises	3025
PACA_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	3026
PACA_3H	Time spent - ice skating	3027
PACA_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3032
PACA_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	3029
PACA_3K	Time spent - golfing	3030
PACA_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	3031
PACA_3N	Time spent - bowling	3033
PACA_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	3034
PACA_3P	Time spent - tennis	3035
PACA_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	3036
PACA_3R	Time spent - fishing	3037
PACA_3S	Time spent - volleyball	3038
PACA_3T	Time spent - basketball	3039
PACA_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	3040
PACA_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	3041
PACA_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	3042
PACA_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	3028

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACA_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	3042
PACA_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	3043
PACA_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	3043
PACA_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	3044
PACADEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	3046
PACADFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	3046
PACADFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	3045
PACADFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	3045
PACADLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	3044
PACADPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	3047
PACAFC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	3017
PACAFC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	3018
PACAFC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	3019
PACB_1A	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise	3555
PACB_1B	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work	3556
PACB_1C	Activity in last 3 months - swimming	3556
PACB_1D	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling	3557
PACB_1E	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance	3557
PACB_1F	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises	3558
PACB_1G	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey	3558
PACB_1H	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating	3559
PACB_1I	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3561
PACB_1J	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running	3560
PACB_1K	Activity in last 3 months - golfing	3560
PACB_1L	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics	3561
PACB_1N	Activity in last 3 months - bowling	3562
PACB_1O	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball	3562
PACB_1P	Activity in last 3 months - tennis	3563
PACB_1Q	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training	3563
PACB_1R	Activity in last 3 months - fishing	3564
PACB_1S	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball	3564
PACB_1T	Activity in last 3 months - basketball	3565
PACB_1U	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)	3565
PACB_1V	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity	3566
PACB_1W	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)	3567
PACB_1X	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)	3568

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 148

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACB_1Y	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading	3559
PACB_2A	No. of times participated - walking for exercise	3569
PACB_2B	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work	3570
PACB_2C	No. of times participated - swimming	3571
PACB_2D	No. of times participated - bicycling	3572
PACB_2E	No. of times participated - popular or social dance	3573
PACB_2F	No. of times participated - home exercises	3574
PACB_2G	No. of times participated - ice hockey	3575
PACB_2H	No. of times participated - ice skating	3576
PACB_2I	No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3581
PACB_2J	No. of times participated - jogging or running	3578
PACB_2K	No. of times participated - golfing	3579
PACB_2L	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics	3580
PACB_2N	No. of times participated - bowling	3582
PACB_2O	No. of times participated - baseball or softball	3583
PACB_2P	No. of times participated - tennis	3584
PACB_2Q	No. of times participated - weight-training	3585
PACB_2R	No. of times participated - fishing	3586
PACB_2S	No. of times participated - volleyball	3587
PACB_2T	No. of times participated - basketball	3588
PACB_2U	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)	3589
PACB_2W	No. of times participated - other activity (#2)	3590
PACB_2X	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)	3591
PACB_2Y	No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading	3577
PACB_3A	Time spent - walking for exercise	3569
PACB_3B	Time spent - gardening or yard work	3570
PACB_3C	Time spent - swimming	3571
PACB_3D	Time spent - bicycling	3572
PACB_3E	Time spent - popular or social dance	3573
PACB_3F	Time spent - home exercises	3574
PACB_3G	Time spent - ice hockey	3575
PACB_3H	Time spent - ice skating	3576
PACB_3I	Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding	3581
PACB_3J	Time spent - jogging or running	3578
PACB_3K	Time spent - golfing	3579
PACB_3L	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics	3580

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 149

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PACB_3N	Time spent - bowling	3582
PACB_3O	Time spent - baseball or softball	3583
PACB_3P	Time spent - tennis	3584
PACB_3Q	Time spent - weight-training	3585
PACB_3R	Time spent - fishing	3586
PACB_3S	Time spent - volleyball	3587
PACB_3T	Time spent - basketball	3588
PACB_3U	Time spent - other activity (#1)	3589
PACB_3W	Time spent - other activity (#2)	3590
PACB_3X	Time spent - other activity (#3)	3591
PACB_3Y	Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading	3577
PACB_4A	Number of hours walking - to work or to school	3592
PACB_4B	Number of hours biking - to work or to school	3593
PACB_5	Frequency of bike helmet use	3593
PACB_6	Level of physical activity for usual day	3594
PACBDEE	Energy expenditure - (D)	3596
PACBDFD	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)	3596
PACBDFM	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	3595
PACBDFR	Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)	3595
PACBDLEI	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)	3594
PACBDPAI	Physical activity index - (D)	3597
PACBFC1	Flag for other physical activity (#1)	3566
PACBFC2	Flag for other physical activity (#2)	3567
PACBFC3	Flag for other physical activity (#3)	3568
PC : Physical check-up		
PC_6_40	Physical check-up - without a health problem	812
PC_6_41	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem	813
PC_6_42	Physical check up - last time	813
PC_6_42A	Frequency of physical check-ups	814
PC_6_43A	Gets physical check-up - family history	814
PC_6_43B	Gets physical check-up - testing	815
PC_6_43C	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.	815
PC_6_43D	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK	816
PC_6_43E	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early	816
PC_6_43F	Gets physical check-up - for prevention	817
PC_6_43G	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons	817

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
PC_6_43H	Gets physical check-up - other reason	818
PC_6_44	Had problems obtaining physical check-up	818
PC_6_45A	Phys. check-up - not available when required	819
PC_6_45B	Phys. check-up - not available in area	819
PC_6_45C	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long	820
PC_6_45D	Phys. check-up - transportation problems	820
PC_6_45E	Phys. check-up - language problem	821
PC_6_45F	Phys. check-up - cost	821
PC_6_45G	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go	822
PC_6_45H	Phys. check-up - other problem	822
PC_6_46A	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it	823
PC_6_46B	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary	823
PC_6_46C	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary	824
PC_6_46D	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities	824
PC_6_46E	No phys. check-up - not available when required	825
PC_6_46F	No phys. check-up - not available in area	825
PC_6_46G	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long	826
PC_6_46H	No phys. check-up - transportation problems	826
PC_6_46I	No phys. check-up - language problem	827
PC_6_46J	No phys. check-up - cost	827
PC_6_46K	No phys. check-up - did not know where to go	828
PC_6_46L	No phys. check-up - fear	828
PC_6_46M	No phys. check-up - other reason	829
PH : Preventive health		
PHC0_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1762
PHC0_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1762
PHC0_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1763
PHC0_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1763
PHC0_3	Ever had mammogram	1764
PHC0_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1764
PHC0_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	1765
PHC0_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	1765
PHC0_3CC	Had mammogram - age	1766
PHC0_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	1766
PHC0_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	1767
PHC0_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	1767

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC0_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	1768
PHC0_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	1768
PHC0_4	Gave birth since last interview	1769
PHC0_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1769
PHC0_4B	Currently pregnant	1770
PHC0_5	Had a hysterectomy	1770
PHC0_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1771
PHC0_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	1771
PHC0_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	1772
PHC0_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	1772
PHC0_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	1773
PHC0_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	1773
PHC0_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	1774
PHC0_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	1774
PHC2_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	2303
PHC2_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	2303
PHC2_2	Ever had PAP smear test	2304
PHC2_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	2304
PHC2_3	Ever had mammogram	2305
PHC2_3B	Last time mammogram was done	2305
PHC2_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	2306
PHC2_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	2306
PHC2_3CC	Had mammogram - age	2307
PHC2_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	2307
PHC2_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	2308
PHC2_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	2308
PHC2_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	2309
PHC2_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	2309
PHC2_4	Gave birth since last interview	2310
PHC2_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	2310
PHC2_4B	Currently pregnant	2311
PHC2_5	Had a hysterectomy	2311
PHC2_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	2312
PHC2_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	2312
PHC2_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	2313
PHC2_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	2313

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC2_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	2314
PHC2_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	2314
PHC2_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	2315
PHC2_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	2315
PHC4_1B	Last time blood pressure was checked	204
PHC4_2	Ever had PAP smear test	206
PHC4_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	207
PHC4_3	Ever had mammogram	205
PHC4_33	Reason for last mammogram	206
PHC4_3B	Last time mammogram was done	205
PHC4_4B	Currently pregnant	198
PHC6_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	741
PHC6_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	742
PHC6_1CA	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up	742
PHC6_1CB	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease	743
PHC6_1CC	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it	743
PHC6_1CD	Blood pressure taken - health problem	744
PHC6_1CE	Blood pressure taken - age	744
PHC6_1CF	Blood pressure taken - job requirement	745
PHC6_1CG	Blood pressure taken - pregnant	745
PHC6_1CH	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason	746
PHC6_1CI	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood	746
PHC6_1CJ	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it	747
PHC6_1CK	Blood pressure taken - other reason	747
PHC6_1D	Had problems getting blood pressure test	748
PHC6_1EA	Blood pressure test - not available when required	748
PHC6_1EB	Blood pressure test - not available in area	749
PHC6_1EC	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long	749
PHC6_1ED	Blood pressure test - transportation problems	750
PHC6_1EE	Blood pressure test - language problem	750
PHC6_1EF	Blood pressure test - cost	750
PHC6_1EG	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go	751
PHC6_1EH	Blood pressure test - other problem	751
PHC6_1FA	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it	752
PHC6_1FB	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary	752
PHC6_1FC	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary	753

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 153

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_1FD	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities	753
PHC6_1FE	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required	754
PHC6_1FF	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area	754
PHC6_1FG	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long	755
PHC6_1FH	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems	755
PHC6_1FI	Blood pressure not taken - language problem	756
PHC6_1FJ	Blood pressure not taken - cost	756
PHC6_1FK	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go	757
PHC6_1FL	Blood pressure not taken - fear	757
PHC6_1FM	Blood pressure not taken - other reason	758
PHC6_2	Ever had PAP smear test	758
PHC6_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	759
PHC6_2CA	Had PAP smear - part of check-up	759
PHC6_2CB	Had PAP smear - high risk group	760
PHC6_2CC	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem	760
PHC6_2CD	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms	761
PHC6_2CE	Had PAP smear - sexually active	761
PHC6_2CF	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill	762
PHC6_2CG	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery	762
PHC6_2CH	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy	763
PHC6_2CI	Had PAP smear - other reason	763
PHC6_2D	Had problems getting a PAP smear test	764
PHC6_2EA	PAP smear - not available when required	764
PHC6_2EB	PAP smear - not available in area	765
PHC6_2EC	PAP smear - waiting time too long	765
PHC6_2ED	PAP smear - transportation problems	765
PHC6_2EE	PAP smear - language problem	766
PHC6_2EF	PAP smear - cost	766
PHC6_2EG	PAP smear - did not know where to go	766
PHC6_2EH	PAP smear - other problem	767
PHC6_2FA	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it	767
PHC6_2FB	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary	768
PHC6_2FC	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary	768
PHC6_2FD	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities	769
PHC6_2FE	No PAP smear - not available when required	769
PHC6_2FF	No PAP smear - not available in area	770

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 154

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_2FG	No PAP smear - waiting time too long	770
PHC6_2FH	No PAP smear - transportation problems	771
PHC6_2FI	No PAP smear - language problem	771
PHC6_2FJ	No PAP smear - cost	772
PHC6_2FK	No PAP smear - did not know where to go	772
PHC6_2FL	No PAP smear - fear	773
PHC6_2FM	No PAP smear - hysterectomy	773
PHC6_2FN	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done	774
PHC6_2FO	No PAP smear - other reason	774
PHC6_3	Ever had mammogram	775
PHC6_3B	Last time mammogram was done	775
PHC6_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	776
PHC6_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	776
PHC6_3CC	Had mammogram - age	777
PHC6_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	777
PHC6_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	778
PHC6_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	778
PHC6_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	779
PHC6_3D	Had problems getting a mammogram	779
PHC6_3EA	Mammogram - not available when required	780
PHC6_3EB	Mammogram - not available in area	780
PHC6_3EC	Mammogram - waiting time too long	781
PHC6_3ED	Mammogram - transportation problems	781
PHC6_3EE	Mammogram - language problem	781
PHC6_3EF	Mammogram - cost	782
PHC6_3EG	Mammogram - did not know where to go	782
PHC6_3EH	Mammogram - other problem	783
PHC6_3FA	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it	783
PHC6_3FB	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary	784
PHC6_3FC	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary	784
PHC6_3FD	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities	785
PHC6_3FE	No mammogram - not available when required	785
PHC6_3FF	No mammogram - not available in the area	786
PHC6_3FG	No mammogram - waiting time was too long	786
PHC6_3FH	No mammogram - transportation problems	787
PHC6_3FI	No mammogram - language problem	787

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_3FJ	No mammogram - cost	788
PHC6_3FK	No mammogram - did not know where to go	788
PHC6_3FL	No mammogram - fear	789
PHC6_3FM	No mammogram - other reason	789
PHC6_4	Gave birth since last interview	807
PHC6_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	808
PHC6_4B	Currently pregnant	733
PHC6_9	Had breasts examined by health professional	790
PHC6_9B	Last time breasts examined for lumps	791
PHC6_9CA	Had breast exam - family history	791
PHC6_9CB	Had breast exam - regular check-up	792
PHC6_9CC	Had breast exam - age	792
PHC6_9CD	Had breast exam - previously detected lump	793
PHC6_9CE	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment	793
PHC6_9CF	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy	794
PHC6_9CG	Had breast exam - other reason	794
PHC6_9D	Had problems getting a breast exam	795
PHC6_9EA	Breast exam - not available when required	795
PHC6_9EB	Breast exam - not available in area	796
PHC6_9EC	Breast exam - waiting time too long	796
PHC6_9ED	Breast exam - transportation problems	797
PHC6_9EE	Breast exam - language problem	797
PHC6_9EF	Breast exam - cost	797
PHC6_9EG	Breast exam - did not know where to go	798
PHC6_9EH	Breast exam - other problem	798
PHC6_9FA	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it	799
PHC6_9FB	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary	799
PHC6_9FC	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary	800
PHC6_9FD	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities	800
PHC6_9FE	No breast exam - not available when required	801
PHC6_9FF	No breast exam - not available in area	801
PHC6_9FG	No breast exam - waiting time too long	802
PHC6_9FH	No breast exam - transportation problems	802
PHC6_9FI	No breast exam - language problem	803
PHC6_9FJ	No breast exam - cost	803
PHC6_9FK	No breast exam - did not know where to go	804

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 156

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHC6_9FL	No breast exam - fear	804
PHC6_9FM	No breast exam - other reason	805
PHC8_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	1431
PHC8_1A	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)	1431
PHC8_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	1432
PHC8_2	Ever had PAP smear test	1432
PHC8_2A	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)	1433
PHC8_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	1433
PHC8_3	Ever had mammogram	1434
PHC8_3A	Ever had mammogram (probe)	1434
PHC8_3B	Last time mammogram was done	1435
PHC8_4	Gave birth since last interview	1435
PHC8_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	1436
PHC8_4B	Currently pregnant	1436
PHC8_5	Had a hysterectomy	1437
PHC8_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	1437
PHC8_5C	Reason had a hysterectomy	1438
PHCA_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	2842
PHCA_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	2842
PHCA_2	Ever had PAP smear test	2843
PHCA_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	2843
PHCA_3	Ever had mammogram	2844
PHCA_3B	Last time mammogram was done	2844
PHCA_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	2845
PHCA_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	2845
PHCA_3CC	Had mammogram - age	2846
PHCA_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	2846
PHCA_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	2847
PHCA_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	2847
PHCA_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	2848
PHCA_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	2848
PHCA_4	Gave birth since last interview	2849
PHCA_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	2849
PHCA_4B	Currently pregnant	2850
PHCA_5	Had a hysterectomy	2850
PHCA_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	2851

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHCA_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	2851
PHCA_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	2852
PHCA_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	2852
PHCA_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	2853
PHCA_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	2853
PHCA_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	2854
PHCA_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	2854
PHCB_1	Ever had blood pressure taken	3390
PHCB_1B	Last time blood pressure was taken	3390
PHCB_2	Ever had PAP smear test	3391
PHCB_2B	Last time had PAP smear test	3391
PHCB_3	Ever had mammogram	3392
PHCB_3B	Last time mammogram was done	3392
PHCB_3CA	Had mammogram - family history	3393
PHCB_3CB	Had mammogram - regular check-up	3393
PHCB_3CC	Had mammogram - age	3394
PHCB_3CD	Had mammogram - previously detected lump	3394
PHCB_3CE	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment	3395
PHCB_3CF	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy	3395
PHCB_3CG	Had mammogram - breast problem	3396
PHCB_3CH	Had mammogram - other reason	3396
PHCB_4	Gave birth since last interview	3397
PHCB_4A	Used services of a doctor or midwife	3397
PHCB_4B	Currently pregnant	3398
PHCB_5	Had a hysterectomy	3398
PHCB_5B	Age had a hysterectomy	3399
PHCB_5CA	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment	3399
PHCB_5CB	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention	3400
PHCB_5CC	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis	3400
PHCB_5CD	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy	3401
PHCB_5CE	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors	3401
PHCB_5CF	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems	3402
PHCB_5CG	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason	3402
PHS6_3G	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years	790
PHS6_9X	Self-examined breasts for lumps	805
PHS6_9Y	Frequency of breast self-examination	806

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
PHS6_9Z	How breast self-exam was learned	806
RA : Restriction of activities		
RAC0_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1804
RAC0_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1805
RAC0_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1805
RAC0_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1806
RAC0_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1806
RAC0_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1810
RAC0_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1810
RAC0_5	Cause of health problem	1811
RAC0_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1811
RAC0_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1812
RAC0_6C	Needs help for - housework	1812
RAC0_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1813
RAC0_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1813
RAC0_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1814
RAC0CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	1808
RAC0F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1807
RAC0F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	1807
RAC0F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1808
RAC0F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1814
RAC0GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	1809
RAC2_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	2373
RAC2_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	2374
RAC2_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	2374
RAC2_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	2375
RAC2_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	2375
RAC2_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	2379
RAC2_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	2379
RAC2_5	Cause of health problem	2380
RAC2_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	2380
RAC2_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	2381
RAC2_6C	Needs help for - housework	2381
RAC2_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	2382
RAC2_6E	Needs help for - personal care	2382
RAC2_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	2383

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 159

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC2_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	2383
RAC2CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	2377
RAC2F1	Flag for restriction of activity	2376
RAC2F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	2376
RAC2F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	2377
RAC2F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	2384
RAC2F6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	2384
RAC2GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	2378
RAC4_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	62
RAC4_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	62
RAC4_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	63
RAC4_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	63
RAC4_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	64
RAC4_5	Cause of health problem	68
RAC4_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	68
RAC4_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	69
RAC4_6C	Needs help for - housework	69
RAC4_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	70
RAC4_6E	Needs help for - personal care	70
RAC4_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	71
RAC4_6H	Needs help for - no tasks	71
RAC4CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	66
RAC4F1	Flag for restriction of activity	64
RAC4F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	65
RAC4F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	65
RAC4GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	67
RAC6_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	544
RAC6_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	545
RAC6_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	545
RAC6_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	546
RAC6_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	546
RAC6_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	550
RAC6_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	550
RAC6_5	Cause of health problem	551
RAC6_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	551
RAC6_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	552

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 160

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
RAC6_6C	Needs help for - housework	552
RAC6_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	553
RAC6_6E	Needs help for - personal care	553
RAC6_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	554
RAC6CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	548
RAC6F1	Flag for restriction of activity	547
RAC6F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	547
RAC6F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	548
RAC6F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	554
RAC6GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	549
RAC8_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	1245
RAC8_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	1245
RAC8_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	1246
RAC8_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	1246
RAC8_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	1247
RAC8_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	1251
RAC8_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	1251
RAC8_5	Cause of health problem	1252
RAC8_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	1252
RAC8_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	1253
RAC8_6C	Needs help for - housework	1253
RAC8_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	1254
RAC8_6E	Needs help for - personal care	1254
RAC8_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	1255
RAC8CCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	1249
RAC8F1	Flag for restriction of activity	1247
RAC8F2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	1248
RAC8F3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	1248
RAC8F6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	1255
RAC8GC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	1250
RACA_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	2912
RACA_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	2913
RACA_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	2913
RACA_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	2914
RACA_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	2914
RACA_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	2918

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 161

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
RACA_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	2918
RACA_5	Cause of health problem	2919
RACA_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	2920
RACA_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	2920
RACA_6C	Needs help for - housework	2921
RACA_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	2921
RACA_6E	Needs help for - personal care	2922
RACA_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	2922
RACA_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	2923
RACACCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	2916
RACAF1	Flag for restriction of activity	2915
RACAF2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	2915
RACAF3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	2916
RACAF6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	2923
RACAF6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	2924
RACAGC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	2917
RACB_1A	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home	3460
RACB_1B	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school	3460
RACB_1C	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work	3461
RACB_1D	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other	3461
RACB_2	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps	3462
RACB_2A	New activity restriction or worsening of old one	3466
RACB_2B	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction	3466
RACB_5	Cause of health problem	3467
RACB_6A	Needs help for - preparing meals	3468
RACB_6B	Needs help for - shopping for necessities	3468
RACB_6C	Needs help for - housework	3469
RACB_6D	Needs help for - heavy household chores	3469
RACB_6E	Needs help for - personal care	3470
RACB_6F	Needs help for - moving about inside the house	3470
RACB_6G	Needs help for - going outdoors	3471
RACBCCD	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations	3464
RACBF1	Flag for restriction of activity	3462
RACBF2	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)	3463
RACBF3	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap	3463
RACBF6	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)	3471

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
RACBF6X	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors	3472
RACBGC22	Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)	3465
RP : Repetitive strain		
RPC0_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1947
RPC0_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1948
RPC0_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	1949
RPC0_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	1949
RPC0_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	1950
RPC0_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhhd chores, other work / educ.	1950
RPC0_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	1951
RPC0_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	1951
RPC2_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	2512
RPC2_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	2513
RPC2_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	2514
RPC2_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	2514
RPC2_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	2515
RPC2_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhhd chores, other work / educ.	2515
RPC2_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	2516
RPC2_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	2516
RPC6_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	966
RPC6_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	967
RPC6_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	967
RPC6_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	968
RPC6_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	968
RPC6_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	969
RPC6_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	969
RPC8_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	1576
RPC8_2	Number of repetitive strain injuries	1577
RPC8_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	1577
RPC8_4A	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home	1578
RPC8_4B	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school	1578
RPC8_4C	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities	1579
RPC8_4D	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity	1579
RPCA_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	3048
RPCA_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	3049
RPCA_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	3050

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
RPCA_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	3050
RPCA_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	3051
RPCA_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.	3051
RPCA_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	3052
RPCA_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	3052
RPCB_1	Had repetitive strain injuries	3598
RPCB_3	Body part affected by repetitive strain	3599
RPCB_5A	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise	3600
RPCB_5B	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby	3600
RPCB_5C	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business	3601
RPCB_5D	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.	3601
RPCB_5E	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care	3602
RPCB_5F	Repetitive strain activity - other	3602
RS : Road safety		
RSS6_1	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink	1169
RSS6_10	Frequency of having a designated driver	1177
RSS6_2	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving	1170
RSS6_3A	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself	1170
RSS6_3B	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive	1171
RSS6_3C	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi	1171
RSS6_3D	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys	1172
RSS6_3E	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person	1172
RSS6_3F	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home	1173
RSS6_3G	Driver intoxicated - other	1173
RSS6_4	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle	1174
RSS6_5	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt	1174
RSS6_6	Frequency of obeying speed limits	1175
RSS6_7	Frequency of drinking and driving	1175
RSS6_8	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol	1176
RSS6_9	Has a designated driver	1176
RT : Rationality		
RTP4_1	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical	453
RTP4_10	Rationality - when you don't like person	457
RTP4_11	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others	458
RTP4_12A	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist	458

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
RTP4_12B	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink	459
RTP4_12C	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things	459
RTP4_12D	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain	460
RTP4_12E	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep	460
RTP4_12F	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements	461
RTP4_12G	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood	461
RTP4_12H	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles	462
RTP4_12I	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity	462
RTP4_13A	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor	463
RTP4_13B	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments	463
RTP4_13C	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV	464
RTP4_13D	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor	464
RTP4_13E	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it	465
RTP4_13F	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it	465
RTP4_13G	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees	466
RTP4_13H	Layoffs rumoured - continue working	466
RTP4_13I	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity	467
RTP4_2	Rationality - try to understand people	453
RTP4_3	Rationality - try to act rationally	454
RTP4_4	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion	454
RTP4_5	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt	455
RTP4_6	Rationality - rely on logic	455
RTP4_7	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes	456
RTP4_8	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions	456
RTP4_9	Rationality - very influenced by emotions	457
SC : Self-Care		
SC_8_1	Had sore throat, cold or a flu	1438
SC_8_10	Cold - used home remedies	1443
SC_8_11	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest	1443
SC_8_12	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do	1444
SC_8_13	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor	1444
SC_8_14	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility	1445
SC_8_15	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor	1445
SC_8_16	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself	1446
SC_8_2	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)	1439
SC_8_3	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)	1439

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
SC_8_4	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)	1440
SC_8_5	Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)	1440
SC_8_6	Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)	1441
SC_8_7	Cold - took over-the-counter medication	1441
SC_8_8	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements	1442
SC_8_9	Cold - old prescription / someone else's	1442
SC_8DFCT	Attitude toward self-care	1446
SD : Socio-demographics		
AOI	Age at time of immigration - (D)	10
COB	Country of birth	8
COBC	Code for country of birth	8
COBGC	Code for country of birth - (G)	9
IMM	Immigrant status	9
SDC0_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	2154
SDC0_4B	Ethnic origin - French	2155
SDC0_4C	Ethnic origin - English	2155
SDC0_4D	Ethnic origin - German	2156
SDC0_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	2156
SDC0_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	2157
SDC0_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	2157
SDC0_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	2158
SDC0_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	2158
SDC0_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	2159
SDC0_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	2159
SDC0_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	2160
SDC0_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	2160
SDC0_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	2161
SDC0_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	2161
SDC0_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	2162
SDC0_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	2162
SDC0_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	2163
SDC0_4S	Ethnic origin - other	2163
SDC0_5A	Can converse - English	2164
SDC0_5B	Can converse - French	2164
SDC0_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2165
SDC0_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2165

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_5E	Can converse - Cree	2166
SDC0_5F	Can converse - German	2166
SDC0_5G	Can converse - Greek	2167
SDC0_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2167
SDC0_5I	Can converse - Italian	2168
SDC0_5J	Can converse - Korean	2168
SDC0_5K	Can converse - Persian	2169
SDC0_5L	Can converse - Polish	2169
SDC0_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2170
SDC0_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2170
SDC0_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2171
SDC0_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2171
SDC0_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2172
SDC0_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2172
SDC0_5S	Can converse - other language	2173
SDC0_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2174
SDC0_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2174
SDC0_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2175
SDC0_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2175
SDC0_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2176
SDC0_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2176
SDC0_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2177
SDC0_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2177
SDC0_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2178
SDC0_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2178
SDC0_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2179
SDC0_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2179
SDC0_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2180
SDC0_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2180
SDC0_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2181
SDC0_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2181
SDC0_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2182
SDC0_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2182
SDC0_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2183
SDC0_7A	Race or colour - White	2183
SDC0_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	2184

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC0_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	2184
SDC0_7D	Race or colour - Black	2185
SDC0_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	2185
SDC0_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	2186
SDC0_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	2186
SDC0_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	2187
SDC0_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	2187
SDC0_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	2188
SDC0_7K	Race or colour - Korean	2188
SDC0_7L	Race or colour - other	2189
SDC0DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2173
SDC0DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	2190
SDC0DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2154
SDC2_5A	Can converse - English	2713
SDC2_5B	Can converse - French	2714
SDC2_5C	Can converse - Arabic	2714
SDC2_5D	Can converse - Chinese	2715
SDC2_5E	Can converse - Cree	2715
SDC2_5F	Can converse - German	2716
SDC2_5G	Can converse - Greek	2716
SDC2_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	2717
SDC2_5I	Can converse - Italian	2717
SDC2_5J	Can converse - Korean	2718
SDC2_5K	Can converse - Persian	2718
SDC2_5L	Can converse - Polish	2719
SDC2_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	2719
SDC2_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	2720
SDC2_5O	Can converse - Spanish	2720
SDC2_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	2721
SDC2_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	2721
SDC2_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	2722
SDC2_5S	Can converse - other language	2722
SDC2_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	2723
SDC2_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	2724
SDC2_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	2724
SDC2_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	2725

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC2_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	2725
SDC2_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	2726
SDC2_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	2726
SDC2_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	2727
SDC2_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	2727
SDC2_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	2728
SDC2_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	2728
SDC2_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	2729
SDC2_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	2729
SDC2_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	2730
SDC2_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	2730
SDC2_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	2731
SDC2_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	2731
SDC2_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	2732
SDC2_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	2732
SDC2DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	2723
SDC2DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	2713
SDC4_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	88
SDC4_4B	Ethnic origin - French	88
SDC4_4C	Ethnic origin - English	89
SDC4_4D	Ethnic origin - German	89
SDC4_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	90
SDC4_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	90
SDC4_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	91
SDC4_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	91
SDC4_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	92
SDC4_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	92
SDC4_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	93
SDC4_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	93
SDC4_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	94
SDC4_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	94
SDC4_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	95
SDC4_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	95
SDC4_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	96
SDC4_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	96
SDC4_4S	Ethnic origin - other	97

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_5A	Can converse - English	97
SDC4_5B	Can converse - French	98
SDC4_5C	Can converse - Arabic	98
SDC4_5D	Can converse - Chinese	99
SDC4_5E	Can converse - Cree	99
SDC4_5F	Can converse - German	100
SDC4_5G	Can converse - Greek	100
SDC4_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	101
SDC4_5I	Can converse - Italian	101
SDC4_5J	Can converse - Korean	102
SDC4_5K	Can converse - Persian	102
SDC4_5L	Can converse - Polish	103
SDC4_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	103
SDC4_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	104
SDC4_5O	Can converse - Spanish	104
SDC4_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	105
SDC4_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	105
SDC4_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	106
SDC4_5S	Can converse - other language	106
SDC4_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	107
SDC4_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	108
SDC4_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	108
SDC4_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	109
SDC4_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	109
SDC4_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	110
SDC4_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	110
SDC4_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	111
SDC4_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	111
SDC4_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	112
SDC4_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	112
SDC4_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	113
SDC4_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	113
SDC4_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	114
SDC4_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	114
SDC4_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	115
SDC4_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	115

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC4_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	116
SDC4_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	116
SDC4_7A	Race or colour - White	117
SDC4_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	117
SDC4_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	118
SDC4_7D	Race or colour - Black	118
SDC4_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	119
SDC4_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	119
SDC4_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	120
SDC4_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	120
SDC4_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	121
SDC4_7K	Race or colour - Korean	121
SDC4_7L	Race or colour - other	122
SDC4DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	107
SDC4DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	122
SDC4DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	87
SDC6_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	605
SDC6_4B	Ethnic origin - French	606
SDC6_4C	Ethnic origin - English	606
SDC6_4D	Ethnic origin - German	607
SDC6_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	607
SDC6_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	608
SDC6_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	608
SDC6_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	609
SDC6_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	609
SDC6_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	610
SDC6_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	610
SDC6_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	611
SDC6_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	611
SDC6_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	612
SDC6_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	612
SDC6_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	613
SDC6_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	613
SDC6_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	614
SDC6_4S	Ethnic origin - other	614
SDC6_5A	Can converse - English	615

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_5B	Can converse - French	615
SDC6_5C	Can converse - Arabic	616
SDC6_5D	Can converse - Chinese	616
SDC6_5E	Can converse - Cree	617
SDC6_5F	Can converse - German	617
SDC6_5G	Can converse - Greek	618
SDC6_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	618
SDC6_5I	Can converse - Italian	619
SDC6_5J	Can converse - Korean	619
SDC6_5K	Can converse - Persian	620
SDC6_5L	Can converse - Polish	620
SDC6_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	621
SDC6_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	621
SDC6_5O	Can converse - Spanish	622
SDC6_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	622
SDC6_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	623
SDC6_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	623
SDC6_5S	Can converse - other language	624
SDC6_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	625
SDC6_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	625
SDC6_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	626
SDC6_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	626
SDC6_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	627
SDC6_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	627
SDC6_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	628
SDC6_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	628
SDC6_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	629
SDC6_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	629
SDC6_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	630
SDC6_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	630
SDC6_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	631
SDC6_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	631
SDC6_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	632
SDC6_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	632
SDC6_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	633
SDC6_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	633

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC6_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	634
SDC6_7A	Race or colour - White	634
SDC6_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	635
SDC6_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	635
SDC6_7D	Race or colour - Black	636
SDC6_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	636
SDC6_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	637
SDC6_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	637
SDC6_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	638
SDC6_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	638
SDC6_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	639
SDC6_7K	Race or colour - Korean	639
SDC6_7L	Race or colour - other	640
SDC6DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	624
SDC6DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	640
SDC6DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	605
SDC8_4A	Ethnic origin - Canadian	1309
SDC8_4B	Ethnic origin - French	1309
SDC8_4C	Ethnic origin - English	1310
SDC8_4D	Ethnic origin - German	1310
SDC8_4E	Ethnic origin - Scottish	1311
SDC8_4F	Ethnic origin - Irish	1311
SDC8_4G	Ethnic origin - Italian	1312
SDC8_4H	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian	1312
SDC8_4I	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)	1313
SDC8_4J	Ethnic origin - Chinese	1313
SDC8_4K	Ethnic origin - Jewish	1314
SDC8_4L	Ethnic origin - Polish	1314
SDC8_4M	Ethnic origin - Portuguese	1315
SDC8_4N	Ethnic origin - South Asian	1315
SDC8_4O	Ethnic origin - Black	1316
SDC8_4P	Ethnic origin - North American Indian	1316
SDC8_4Q	Ethnic origin - Métis	1317
SDC8_4R	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo	1317
SDC8_4S	Ethnic origin - other	1318
SDC8_5A	Can converse - English	1318

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_5B	Can converse - French	1319
SDC8_5C	Can converse - Arabic	1319
SDC8_5D	Can converse - Chinese	1320
SDC8_5E	Can converse - Cree	1320
SDC8_5F	Can converse - German	1321
SDC8_5G	Can converse - Greek	1321
SDC8_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	1322
SDC8_5I	Can converse - Italian	1322
SDC8_5J	Can converse - Korean	1323
SDC8_5K	Can converse - Persian	1323
SDC8_5L	Can converse - Polish	1324
SDC8_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	1324
SDC8_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	1325
SDC8_5O	Can converse - Spanish	1325
SDC8_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	1326
SDC8_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	1326
SDC8_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	1327
SDC8_5S	Can converse - other language	1327
SDC8_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	1328
SDC8_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	1329
SDC8_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	1329
SDC8_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	1330
SDC8_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	1330
SDC8_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	1331
SDC8_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	1331
SDC8_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	1332
SDC8_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	1332
SDC8_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	1333
SDC8_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	1333
SDC8_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	1334
SDC8_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	1334
SDC8_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	1335
SDC8_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	1335
SDC8_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	1336
SDC8_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	1336
SDC8_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	1337

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDC8_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	1337
SDC8_7A	Race or colour - White	1338
SDC8_7B	Race or colour - Chinese	1338
SDC8_7C	Race or colour - South Asian	1339
SDC8_7D	Race or colour - Black	1339
SDC8_7E	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America	1340
SDC8_7F	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian	1340
SDC8_7G	Race or colour - Filipino	1341
SDC8_7H	Race or colour - South East Asian	1341
SDC8_7I	Race or colour - Latin American	1342
SDC8_7J	Race or colour - Japanese	1342
SDC8_7K	Race or colour - Korean	1343
SDC8_7L	Race or colour - other	1343
SDC8DLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	1328
SDC8DRAC	Cultural or racial origin - (D)	1344
SDC8DRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	1308
SDCA_5A	Can converse - English	3254
SDCA_5B	Can converse - French	3254
SDCA_5C	Can converse - Arabic	3255
SDCA_5D	Can converse - Chinese	3255
SDCA_5E	Can converse - Cree	3256
SDCA_5F	Can converse - German	3256
SDCA_5G	Can converse - Greek	3257
SDCA_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	3257
SDCA_5I	Can converse - Italian	3258
SDCA_5J	Can converse - Korean	3258
SDCA_5K	Can converse - Persian	3259
SDCA_5L	Can converse - Polish	3259
SDCA_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	3260
SDCA_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	3260
SDCA_5O	Can converse - Spanish	3261
SDCA_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	3261
SDCA_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	3262
SDCA_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	3262
SDCA_5S	Can converse - other language	3263
SDCA_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	3264

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDCA_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	3264
SDCA_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	3265
SDCA_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	3265
SDCA_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	3266
SDCA_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	3266
SDCA_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	3267
SDCA_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	3267
SDCA_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	3268
SDCA_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	3268
SDCA_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	3269
SDCA_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	3269
SDCA_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	3270
SDCA_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	3270
SDCA_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	3271
SDCA_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	3271
SDCA_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	3272
SDCA_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	3272
SDCA_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	3273
SDCADLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	3263
SDCADRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	3253
SDCB_5A	Can converse - English	3804
SDCB_5B	Can converse - French	3805
SDCB_5C	Can converse - Arabic	3805
SDCB_5D	Can converse - Chinese	3806
SDCB_5E	Can converse - Cree	3806
SDCB_5F	Can converse - German	3807
SDCB_5G	Can converse - Greek	3807
SDCB_5H	Can converse - Hungarian	3808
SDCB_5I	Can converse - Italian	3808
SDCB_5J	Can converse - Korean	3809
SDCB_5K	Can converse - Persian	3809
SDCB_5L	Can converse - Polish	3810
SDCB_5M	Can converse - Portuguese	3810
SDCB_5N	Can converse - Punjabi	3811
SDCB_5O	Can converse - Spanish	3811
SDCB_5P	Can converse - Tagalog	3812

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
SDCB_5Q	Can converse - Ukrainian	3812
SDCB_5R	Can converse - Vietnamese	3813
SDCB_5S	Can converse - other language	3813
SDCB_6A	First language learned and still understood - English	3814
SDCB_6B	First language learned and still understood - French	3815
SDCB_6C	First language learned and still understood - Arabic	3815
SDCB_6D	First language learned and still understood - Chinese	3816
SDCB_6E	First language learned and still understood - Cree	3816
SDCB_6F	First language learned and still understood - German	3817
SDCB_6G	First language learned and still understood - Greek	3817
SDCB_6H	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian	3818
SDCB_6I	First language learned and still understood - Italian	3818
SDCB_6J	First language learned and still understood - Korean	3819
SDCB_6K	First language learned and still understood - Persian	3819
SDCB_6L	First language learned and still understood - Polish	3820
SDCB_6M	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese	3820
SDCB_6N	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi	3821
SDCB_6O	First language learned and still understood - Spanish	3821
SDCB_6P	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog	3822
SDCB_6Q	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian	3822
SDCB_6R	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese	3823
SDCB_6S	First language learned and still understood - other	3823
SDCBDLNG	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)	3814
SDCBDRES	Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)	3804
YOI	Year of immigration to Canada	10

SH : Sexual health

SHP6_1	Effective in preventing STD - using condom	1155
SHP6_10	Chance of getting an STD	1164
SHP6_11	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour	1165
SHP6_12	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner	1165
SHP6_13	To prevent STD - using condoms	1166
SHP6_14	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams	1166
SHP6_15	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner	1167
SHP6_16	To prevent STD - started being tested	1167
SHP6_17	To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested	1168
SHP6_18	To prevent STD - abstaining	1168

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 177

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHP6_19	To prevent STD - other measures	1169
SHP6_2	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill	1155
SHP6_3	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge	1156
SHP6_4	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam	1156
SHP6_5	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD	1157
SHP6_6	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner	1157
SHP6_7	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested	1158
SHP6_8	STD prevention - has sources of information	1158
SHP6_9A	STD main source of info. - parents	1159
SHP6_9B	STD main source of info. - medical professionals	1159
SHP6_9C	STD main source of info. - friends	1160
SHP6_9D	STD main source of info. - school	1160
SHP6_9E	STD main source of info. - church	1161
SHP6_9F	STD main source of info. - youth club	1161
SHP6_9G	STD main source of info. - TV / radio	1162
SHP6_9H	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers	1162
SHP6_9I	STD main source of info. - pamphlets	1163
SHP6_9J	STD main source of info. - books	1163
SHP6_9K	STD main source of info. - other	1164
SHS6_1	Ever had sexual intercourse	1146
SHS6_10	Had / has - syphilis	1151
SHS6_11	Had / has - genital warts	1151
SHS6_12	Had / has - genital herpes	1152
SHS6_13	Had / has - hepatitis B	1152
SHS6_14	Has HIV / AIDS	1153
SHS6_15	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease	1153
SHS6_16	Had / has - other STD	1154
SHS6_2	Age at first sexual intercourse	1146
SHS6_3	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months	1147
SHS6_4	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)	1147
SHS6_5	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer	1148
SHS6_6	Relationships lasted less than 12 months	1148
SHS6_7	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)	1149
SHS6_7A	Used a condom the last time	1149
SHS6_8	Had / has - chlamydia	1150
SHS6_9	Had / has - gonorrhea	1150

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
SHS6D1	Had at least 1 STD - (D)	1154
SL : Sleep		
SLC2_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	2271
SLC2_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	2272
SLC2_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	2272
SLC2_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	2273
SLCA_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	2813
SLCA_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	2814
SLCA_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	2814
SLCA_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	2815
SLCB_1	Number of hours spent sleeping per night	3354
SLCB_2	Frequency - trouble sleeping	3355
SLCB_3	Frequency - find sleep refreshing	3355
SLCB_4	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake	3356
SM : Smoking		
SMC0_1	Household member smokes inside house	2085
SMC0_10	Reason for starting smoking	2094
SMC0_11	Reason for smoking less	2095
SMC0_12	Reason for smoking more	2096
SMC0_2	Current smoking status	2086
SMC0_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2096
SMC0_202	Tried quitting smoking	2097
SMC0_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2097
SMC0_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2098
SMC0_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2098
SMC0_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2099
SMC0_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2086
SMC0_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2087
SMC0_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2087
SMC0_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2088
SMC0_5	Ever smoked daily	2090
SMC0_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2088
SMC0_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2089
SMC0_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2089
SMC0_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2090

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 179

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC0_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2091
SMC0_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2091
SMC0_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2093
SMC0DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2092
SMC0DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2092
SMC2_1	Household member smokes inside house	2634
SMC2_10	Reason for starting smoking	2644
SMC2_11	Reason for smoking less	2645
SMC2_12	Reason for smoking more	2646
SMC2_2	Current smoking status	2635
SMC2_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	2646
SMC2_202	Tried quitting smoking	2647
SMC2_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	2647
SMC2_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	2648
SMC2_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	2648
SMC2_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	2649
SMC2_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	2635
SMC2_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	2636
SMC2_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	2636
SMC2_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	2637
SMC2_5	Ever smoked daily	2639
SMC2_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	2637
SMC2_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	2638
SMC2_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	2638
SMC2_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	2639
SMC2_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	2640
SMC2_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	2640
SMC2_9	Reason for quitting smoking	2643
SMC2DSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	2642
SMC2DTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	2642
SMC2DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	2641
SMC2DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	2641
SMC4_1	Household member smokes inside house	207
SMC4_2	Current smoking status	208
SMC4_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	208
SMC4_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	209

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC4_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	209
SMC4_5	Ever smoked daily	210
SMC4_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	210
SMC4_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	211
SMC4_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	211
SMC4DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	212
SMC4DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	212
SMC6_1	Household member smokes inside house	1042
SMC6_10	Reason for starting smoking	1048
SMC6_11	Reason for smoking less	1049
SMC6_12	Reason for smoking more	1050
SMC6_2	Current smoking status	1043
SMC6_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1054
SMC6_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1055
SMC6_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1055
SMC6_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1043
SMC6_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1044
SMC6_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1044
SMC6_5	Ever smoked daily	1045
SMC6_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1045
SMC6_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1046
SMC6_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1046
SMC6_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1047
SMC6DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1051
SMC6DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1051
SMC8_1	Household member smokes inside house	1662
SMC8_10	Reason for starting smoking	1671
SMC8_11	Reason for smoking less	1672
SMC8_12	Reason for smoking more	1673
SMC8_2	Current smoking status	1663
SMC8_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	1673
SMC8_202	Tried quitting smoking	1674
SMC8_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	1674
SMC8_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	1675
SMC8_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	1675
SMC8_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	1676

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 181

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMC8_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	1663
SMC8_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	1664
SMC8_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	1664
SMC8_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	1665
SMC8_5	Ever smoked daily	1667
SMC8_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	1665
SMC8_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	1666
SMC8_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	1666
SMC8_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	1667
SMC8_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	1668
SMC8_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	1668
SMC8_9	Reason for quitting smoking	1670
SMC8DTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	1669
SMC8DYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	1669
SMCA_1	Household member smokes inside house	3175
SMCA_10	Reason for starting smoking	3185
SMCA_11	Reason for smoking less	3186
SMCA_12	Reason for smoking more	3187
SMCA_13	Ever smoke whole cigarette	3187
SMCA_14	Age smoked first whole cigarette	3188
SMCA_2	Current smoking status	3176
SMCA_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	3188
SMCA_202	Tried quitting smoking	3191
SMCA_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	3192
SMCA_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	3192
SMCA_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	3193
SMCA_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	3193
SMCA_21A	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden	3189
SMCA_21B	Cigarette most hates to give up	3189
SMCA_21C	Smokes more frequently after waking	3190
SMCA_21D	Smokes even if sick	3190
SMCA_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	3176
SMCA_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	3177
SMCA_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	3177
SMCA_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	3178
SMCA_5	Ever smoked daily	3180

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMCA_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	3178
SMCA_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	3179
SMCA_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	3179
SMCA_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	3180
SMCA_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	3181
SMCA_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	3181
SMCA_9	Reason for quitting smoking	3184
SMCADFTT	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score	3191
SMCADSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	3183
SMCADTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	3183
SMCADTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	3182
SMCADYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	3182
SMCB_1	Household member smokes inside house	3730
SMCB_10	Reason for starting smoking	3740
SMCB_11	Reason for smoking less	3741
SMCB_12	Reason for smoking more	3742
SMCB_13	Ever smoke whole cigarette	3742
SMCB_14	Age smoked first whole cigarette	3743
SMCB_2	Current smoking status	3731
SMCB_201	When first cigarette smoked after waking up	3743
SMCB_202	Tried quitting smoking	3746
SMCB_203	Number of times tried to quit smoking	3747
SMCB_204	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days	3747
SMCB_205	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months	3748
SMCB_206	Smoking restrictions in work place	3748
SMCB_21A	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden	3744
SMCB_21B	Cigarette most hates to give up	3744
SMCB_21C	Smokes more frequently after waking	3745
SMCB_21D	Smokes even if sick	3745
SMCB_3	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker	3731
SMCB_4	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker	3732
SMCB_4A	Ever smoked cigarettes	3732
SMCB_4B	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)	3733
SMCB_5	Ever smoked daily	3735
SMCB_5A	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker	3733
SMCB_5B	No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker	3734

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SMCB_5C	No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker	3734
SMCB_6	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker	3735
SMCB_7	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker	3736
SMCB_8	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker	3736
SMCB_9	Reason for quitting smoking	3739
SMCBDFTT	Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score	3746
SMCBDSTR	Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)	3738
SMCBDTAR	Tar content of cigarette - (D)	3738
SMCBDTYP	Type of smoker - (D)	3737
SMCBDYRS	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)	3737
SMS6_13A	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke	1056
SMS6_13B	People too concerned about second-hand smoke	1056
SMS6_13C	Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence	1057
SMS6_13D	Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke	1057
SMS6_13E	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with	1058
SMS6_13F	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work	1058
SMS6_13G	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others	1059
SMS6_13H	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking	1059
SMS6_14	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke	1060
SMS6_15	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker	1060
SMS6_16A	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker	1061
SMS6_16B	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker	1061
SMS6_16C	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker	1062
SMS6_16D	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker	1062
SMS6_17	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker	1063
SMS6_18A	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker	1063
SMS6_18B	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker	1064
SMS6_18C	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker	1064
SMS6_18D	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker	1065
TAS8_1	Smoked cigars	1676
TAS8_2	Smoked a pipe	1677
TAS8_3	Used snuff	1677
TAS8_4	Used chewing tobacco	1678
SP : Sample identifiers		
CYCLE	Cycle in which household joined the survey	2
REPLICAT	Sample indicator	13

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SP30_CPA	Actual collection period	1741
SP30_STA	Status code after processing	1750
SP30DPC	Postal code - (D)	1740
SP30FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1741
SP32_CPA	Actual collection period	2253
SP32_STA	Status code after processing	2262
SP32DPC	Postal code - (D)	2252
SP32FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	2253
SP34_CPA	Actual collection period	19
SP34_CPS	Sampled collection period	13
SP34_MET	Selection method	13
SP34_STA	Status code after processing	26
SP34DPC	Postal code - (D)	18
SP36_CPA	Actual collection period	490
SP36_STA	Status code after processing	498
SP36DPC	Postal code - (D)	489
SP36FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	490
SP38_CPA	Actual collection period	1192
SP38_STA	Status code after processing	1201
SP38DPC	Postal code - (D)	1191
SP38FOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	1192
SP3A_CPA	Actual collection period	2795
SP3A_STA	Status code after processing	2804
SP3ADPC	Postal code - (D)	2794
SP3AFOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	2795
SP3B_CPA	Actual collection period	3337
SP3B_STA	Status code after processing	3345
SP3BDPC	Postal code - (D)	3336
SP3BFOUT	Flag for record sent for field collection	3336
STRATUM	Sample indicator - stratum	13
SUBCYCLE	Sample indicator	2
SS : Social support		
SSC0_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2142
SSC0_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2142
SSC0_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2143
SSC0_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2143

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC0_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2144
SSC0_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2144
SSC0_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2145
SSC0_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2145
SSC0_109	Has someone to confide in	2146
SSC0_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2146
SSC0_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2147
SSC0_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2147
SSC0_113	Has someone to give advice	2148
SSC0_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2148
SSC0_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2149
SSC0_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2149
SSC0_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2150
SSC0_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2150
SSC0_119	Has someone who understands problems	2151
SSC0_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2151
SSC0DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2152
SSC0DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2153
SSC0DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2153
SSC0DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2152
SSC2_101	Number of close friends and relatives	2701
SSC2_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	2701
SSC2_103	Has someone to count on to listen	2702
SSC2_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	2702
SSC2_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	2703
SSC2_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	2703
SSC2_107	Has someone to have a good time with	2704
SSC2_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	2704
SSC2_109	Has someone to confide in	2705
SSC2_110	Has someone who gives hugs	2705
SSC2_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	2706
SSC2_112	Has someone to prepare meals	2706
SSC2_113	Has someone to give advice	2707
SSC2_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	2707
SSC2_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	2708
SSC2_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	2708

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC2_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	2709
SSC2_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	2709
SSC2_119	Has someone who understands problems	2710
SSC2_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	2710
SSC2DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	2711
SSC2DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	2712
SSC2DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	2712
SSC2DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	2711
SSC4_1	Member of organization or association	441
SSC4_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	441
SSC4_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	442
SSC4_3	Has someone to confide in	442
SSC4_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	443
SSC4_5	Has someone can count on for advice	443
SSC4_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	444
SSC4_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	444
SSC4_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	445
SSC4_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	446
SSC4_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	447
SSC4_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	448
SSC4_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	449
SSC4_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	450
SSC4_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	451
SSC4D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	451
SSC4D2	Social involvement dimension - (D)	452
SSC4D3	Average frequency of contact index - (D)	452
SSC6_1	Member of organization or association	1119
SSC6_2	Frequency of participation in organizations	1119
SSC6_2A	Frequency of attending religious services	1120
SSC6_3	Has someone to confide in	1121
SSC6_4	Has someone to count on in crisis situation	1122
SSC6_5	Has someone can count on for advice	1122
SSC6_6	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for	1123
SSC6_7A	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws	1123
SSC6_7B	Frequency of contact - grandparents	1124
SSC6_7C	Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law	1125

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSC6_7D	Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law	1126
SSC6_7E	Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters	1127
SSC6_7F	Frequency of contact - other relatives	1128
SSC6_7G	Frequency of contact - close friends	1129
SSC6_7H	Frequency of contact - neighbours	1130
SSC6D1	Perceived social support index - (D)	1130
SSC6D2	Social involvement dimension - (D)	1131
SSC6D3	Average frequency of contact index - (D)	1131
SSC8_101	Number of close friends and relatives	1720
SSC8_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	1720
SSC8_103	Has someone to count on to listen	1721
SSC8_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	1721
SSC8_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	1722
SSC8_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	1722
SSC8_107	Has someone to have a good time with	1723
SSC8_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	1723
SSC8_109	Has someone to confide in	1724
SSC8_110	Has someone who gives hugs	1724
SSC8_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	1725
SSC8_112	Has someone to prepare meals	1725
SSC8_113	Has someone to give advice	1726
SSC8_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	1726
SSC8_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	1727
SSC8_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	1727
SSC8_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	1728
SSC8_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	1728
SSC8_119	Has someone who understands problems	1729
SSC8_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	1729
SSC8DAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	1730
SSC8DEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	1731
SSC8DSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	1731
SSC8DTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	1730
SSCA_101	Number of close friends and relatives	3241
SSCA_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	3242
SSCA_103	Has someone to count on to listen	3242
SSCA_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	3243

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSCA_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	3243
SSCA_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	3244
SSCA_107	Has someone to have a good time with	3244
SSCA_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	3245
SSCA_109	Has someone to confide in	3245
SSCA_110	Has someone who gives hugs	3246
SSCA_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	3246
SSCA_112	Has someone to prepare meals	3247
SSCA_113	Has someone to give advice	3247
SSCA_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	3248
SSCA_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	3248
SSCA_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	3249
SSCA_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	3249
SSCA_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	3250
SSCA_119	Has someone who understands problems	3250
SSCA_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	3251
SSCADAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	3252
SSCADEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	3253
SSCADSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	3252
SSCADTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	3251
SSCB_101	Number of close friends and relatives	3792
SSCB_102	Has someone to give help if confined to bed	3792
SSCB_103	Has someone to count on to listen	3793
SSCB_104	Has someone to give advice about a crisis	3793
SSCB_105	Has someone to go to the doctor with	3794
SSCB_106	Has someone who shows love and affection	3794
SSCB_107	Has someone to have a good time with	3795
SSCB_108	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation	3795
SSCB_109	Has someone to confide in	3796
SSCB_110	Has someone who gives hugs	3796
SSCB_111	Has someone to get together with for relaxation	3797
SSCB_112	Has someone to prepare meals	3797
SSCB_113	Has someone to give advice	3798
SSCB_114	Has someone to do things to get mind off things	3798
SSCB_115	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick	3799
SSCB_116	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with	3799

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
SSCB_117	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems	3800
SSCB_118	Has someone to do something enjoyable with	3800
SSCB_119	Has someone who understands problems	3801
SSCB_120	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted	3801
SSCBDAFF	Affection - MOS subscale - (D)	3802
SSCBDEMO	Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)	3803
SSCBDSOC	Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)	3803
SSCBDTNG	Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)	3802
SSP6_1	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months	1135
SSP6_2	Received care from friend / relative last month	1136
SSP6_3	Level of support from family / friends	1136
SSP6_4	Helped relative / friend with health problem	1137
SSS6_1	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life	1120
SSS6_2	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality	1121
SSS6_3	Number of people seen socially who smoke	1132
SSS6_4	Number of people seen socially who drink too much	1132
SSS6_5A	Partner smokes cigarettes	1133
SSS6_5B	Partner exercises regularly	1133
SSS6_5C	Partner drinks too much	1134
SSS6_5D	Partner overeats	1134
SSS6_5E	Partner uses tranquilizers	1135
ST : Stress		
CO_A_1	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	3094
CO_A_10	Stress (coping) - frequency - using drugs or medication	3099
CO_A_11	Stress (coping) - frequency - jogging or other exercise	3099
CO_A_12	Stress (coping) - frequency - praying / seeking spir. help	3100
CO_A_13	Stress (coping) - frequency - doing something enjoyable	3100
CO_A_14	Stress (coping) - frequency - looking on the bright side	3101
CO_A_15	Stress (coping) - frequency - blaming oneself	3101
CO_A_16	Stress (coping) - frequency - wishing situation away	3102
CO_A_2	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	3095
CO_A_3	Stress (coping) - frequency - problem solving	3095
CO_A_4	Stress (coping) - frequency - talking to others	3096
CO_A_5	Stress (coping) - frequency - avoiding being with people	3096
CO_A_6	Stress (coping) - frequency - sleeping more than usual	3097
CO_A_7	Stress (coping) - frequency - eating more or less than usual	3097

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 190

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
CO_A_8	Stress (coping) - frequency - smoking more than usual	3098
CO_A_9	Stress (coping) - frequency - drinking alcohol	3098
COP4_1	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	467
COP4_2A	Stress (daily) - try not to think about situation	468
COP4_2B	Stress (daily) - try to see situation differently	468
COP4_2C	Stress (daily) - try to change situation	469
COP4_2D	Stress (daily) - express emotions	469
COP4_2E	Stress (daily) - admit situation is stressful	470
COP4_2F	Stress (daily) - talk to someone about situation	470
COP4_2G	Stress (daily) - do something to relax	471
COP4_2H	Stress (daily) - pray	471
COP4_2I	Stress (daily) - other ways to deal with stress	472
COP4_3	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	472
COP4_4A	Stress (unexpected) - try not to think about situation	473
COP4_4B	Stress (unexpected) - try to see situation differently	473
COP4_4C	Stress (unexpected) - try to change situation	474
COP4_4D	Stress (unexpected) - express emotions	474
COP4_4E	Stress (unexpected) - admit situation is stressful	475
COP4_4F	Stress (unexpected) - talk to someone about situation	475
COP4_4G	Stress (unexpected) - do something to relax	476
COP4_4H	Stress (unexpected) - pray	476
COP4_4I	Stress (unexpected) - other ways to deal with stress	477
COP6_1	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands	1182
COP6_2	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem	1182
PY_0_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	2004
PY_0_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	2005
PY_0_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	2005
PY_0_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	2006
PY_0_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	2006
PY_0_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	2007
PY_0DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	2007
PY_4_E1A	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities	316
PY_4_E1B	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person	316
PY_4_E1C	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things	317
PY_4_E1D	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self	317
PY_4_E1E	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self	318

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
PY_4_E1F	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure	318
PY_4_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	323
PY_4_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	332
PY_4_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	333
PY_4_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	334
PY_4_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.	335
PY_4_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	324
PY_4_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	325
PY_4_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	326
PY_4_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	327
PY_4_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	328
PY_4_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	329
PY_4_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	330
PY_4_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	331
PY_4DE1	Self-esteem scale - (D)	319
PY_4DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	335
PY_8_H1	Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings	1522
PY_8_H10	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control	1531
PY_8_H11	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose	1532
PY_8_H12	Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion	1533
PY_8_H13	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.	1534
PY_8_H2	Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour	1523
PY_8_H3	Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on	1524
PY_8_H4	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly	1525
PY_8_H5	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations	1526
PY_8_H6	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings	1527
PY_8_H7	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings	1528
PY_8_H8	Stress (coherence) - losers	1529
PY_8_H9	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life	1530
PY_8DH1	Sense of coherence scale - (D)	1534
ST_0_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	1977
ST_0_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	1981
ST_0_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	1977
ST_0_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	1978
ST_0_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	1978
ST_0_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	1979

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_0_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	1979
ST_0_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	1980
ST_0_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	1980
ST_0_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	1981
ST_0_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	1983
ST_0_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	1984
ST_0_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	1984
ST_0_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	1985
ST_0_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	1985
ST_0_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	1986
ST_0_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	1986
ST_0DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	1982
ST_0DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	1982
ST_0DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	1983
ST_0DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	1987
ST_4_R1	Stress (recent) - physically attacked	294
ST_4_R10	Stress (recent) - child moved back	298
ST_4_R2	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy	294
ST_4_R3	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage	295
ST_4_R4	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis	295
ST_4_R5	Stress (recent) - failed school	296
ST_4_R6	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one	296
ST_4_R7	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay	297
ST_4_R8	Stress (recent) - argues with partner	297
ST_4_R9	Stress (recent) - went on welfare	298
ST_4_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	300
ST_4_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	301
ST_4_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	301
ST_4_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	302
ST_4_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	302
ST_4_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	303
ST_4_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	303
ST_4DR1	Recent life events score - All items - (D)	299
ST_4DR2	Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)	299
ST_4DR3	Adjusted recent life events index - (D)	300
ST_4DT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	304

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
ST_B_T1	Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital	3628
ST_B_T2	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced	3629
ST_B_T3	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time	3629
ST_B_T4	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years	3630
ST_B_T5	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home	3630
ST_B_T6	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs	3631
ST_B_T7	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused	3631
ST_BDT1	Childhood and adult stress index - (D)	3632
STC0_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	1963
STC0_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	1967
STC0_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	1968
STC0_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	1968
STC0_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	1969
STC0_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	1969
STC0_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	1970
STC0_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	1970
STC0_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	1971
STC0_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	1971
STC0_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	1963
STC0_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	1964
STC0_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	1964
STC0_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	1965
STC0_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	1965
STC0_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	1966
STC0_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	1966
STC0_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	1967
STC0_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	2008
STC0_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	2008
STC0_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	2009
STC0_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	2009
STC0_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	2010
STC0_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	2010
STC0_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	2011
STC0_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	1987
STC0_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	1988
STC0_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	1989

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 194

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC0_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	1990
STC0_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	1991
STC0_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	1992
STC0_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	1993
STC0_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	1994
STC0_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	1995
STC0_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	1996
STC0_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	1997
STC0_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	1998
STC0_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	1999
STC0_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	2000
STC0DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	1972
STC0DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	1976
STC0DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	1972
STC0DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	1973
STC0DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	1973
STC0DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	1974
STC0DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	1974
STC0DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	1975
STC0DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	1975
STC0DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	1976
STC0DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	2011
STC0DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	2000
STC0DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	2001
STC0DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	2001
STC0DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	2002
STC0DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	2002
STC0DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	2003
STC0DW7	Social support - (D)	2003
STC0DW8	Job strain - (D)	2004
STC2_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	2528
STC2_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	2532
STC2_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	2533
STC2_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	2533
STC2_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	2534
STC2_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	2534

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC2_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	2535
STC2_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	2535
STC2_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	2536
STC2_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	2536
STC2_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	2528
STC2_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	2529
STC2_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	2529
STC2_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	2530
STC2_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	2530
STC2_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	2531
STC2_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	2531
STC2_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	2532
STC2_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	2558
STC2_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	2559
STC2_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	2559
STC2_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	2560
STC2_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	2560
STC2_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	2561
STC2_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	2561
STC2_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	2542
STC2_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	2542
STC2_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	2543
STC2_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	2544
STC2_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	2545
STC2_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	2546
STC2_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	2547
STC2_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	2548
STC2_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	2549
STC2_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	2550
STC2_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	2551
STC2_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	2552
STC2_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	2553
STC2_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	2554
STC2DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	2537
STC2DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	2541
STC2DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	2537

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 196

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC2DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	2538
STC2DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	2538
STC2DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	2539
STC2DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	2539
STC2DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	2540
STC2DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	2540
STC2DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	2541
STC2DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	2562
STC2DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	2554
STC2DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	2555
STC2DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	2555
STC2DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	2556
STC2DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	2556
STC2DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	2557
STC2DW7	Social support - (D)	2557
STC2DW8	Job strain - (D)	2558
STC4_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	280
STC4_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	284
STC4_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	285
STC4_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	285
STC4_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	286
STC4_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	286
STC4_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	287
STC4_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	287
STC4_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	288
STC4_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	288
STC4_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	280
STC4_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	281
STC4_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	281
STC4_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	282
STC4_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	282
STC4_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	283
STC4_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	283
STC4_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	284
STC4_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	319
STC4_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	320

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 197

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC4_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	320
STC4_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	321
STC4_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	321
STC4_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	322
STC4_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	322
STC4_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	304
STC4_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	305
STC4_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	305
STC4_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	306
STC4_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	306
STC4_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	307
STC4_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	307
STC4_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	308
STC4_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	308
STC4_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	309
STC4_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	310
STC4_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	311
STC4_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	311
STC4DC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	289
STC4DC10	Family health stress index - (D)	293
STC4DC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	289
STC4DC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	290
STC4DC4	Personal stress index - (D)	290
STC4DC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	291
STC4DC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	291
STC4DC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	292
STC4DC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	292
STC4DC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	293
STC4DM1	Mastery scale - (D)	323
STC4DW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	312
STC4DW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	312
STC4DW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	313
STC4DW4	Psychological demands - (D)	313
STC4DW5	Job insecurity - (D)	314
STC4DW6	Physical exertion - (D)	314
STC4DW7	Social support - (D)	315

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
STC4DW8	Job strain - (D)	315
STCA_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	3064
STCA_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	3068
STCA_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	3069
STCA_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	3069
STCA_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	3070
STCA_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	3070
STCA_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	3071
STCA_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	3071
STCA_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	3072
STCA_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	3072
STCA_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	3064
STCA_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	3065
STCA_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	3065
STCA_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	3066
STCA_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	3066
STCA_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	3067
STCA_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	3067
STCA_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	3068
STCA_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	3090
STCA_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	3091
STCA_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	3091
STCA_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	3092
STCA_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	3092
STCA_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	3093
STCA_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	3093
STCA_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	3078
STCA_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	3078
STCA_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	3079
STCA_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	3079
STCA_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	3080
STCA_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	3080
STCA_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	3081
STCA_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	3081
STCA_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	3082
STCA_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	3082

NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Topical Index

Page 199

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

Variable Name	Description	Page
STCA_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	3083
STCA_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	3084
STCA_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	3085
STCA_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	3086
STCAD1	General chronic stress index - (D)	3073
STCAD10	Family health stress index - (D)	3077
STCAD2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	3073
STCAD3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	3074
STCAD4	Personal stress index - (D)	3074
STCAD5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	3075
STCAD6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	3075
STCAD7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	3076
STCAD8	Child problems stress index - (D)	3076
STCAD9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	3077
STCADM1	Mastery scale - (D)	3094
STCADW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	3086
STCADW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	3087
STCADW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	3087
STCADW4	Psychological demands - (D)	3088
STCADW5	Job insecurity - (D)	3088
STCADW6	Physical exertion - (D)	3089
STCADW7	Social support - (D)	3089
STCADW8	Job strain - (D)	3090
STCB_C1	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things	3614
STCB_C10	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy	3619
STCB_C11	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern	3619
STCB_C12	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated	3620
STCB_C13	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence	3620
STCB_C14	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move	3621
STCB_C15	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted	3621
STCB_C16	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health	3622
STCB_C17	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem	3622
STCB_C18	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical	3623
STCB_C2	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform	3615
STCB_C3	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you	3615
STCB_C4	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money	3616

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
STCB_C5	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you	3616
STCB_C6	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough	3617
STCB_C7	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship	3617
STCB_C8	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible	3618
STCB_C9	Stress (ongoing) - has children	3618
STCB_M1A	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things	3649
STCB_M1B	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems	3650
STCB_M1C	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things	3650
STCB_M1D	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems	3651
STCB_M1E	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life	3651
STCB_M1F	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self	3652
STCB_M1G	Stress (mastery) - can do anything	3652
STCB_W1	Stress (work) - currently work at a job	3632
STCB_W1A	Stress (work) - must learn new things	3633
STCB_W1B	Stress (work) - high level of skill	3634
STCB_W1C	Stress (work) - freedom to decide	3635
STCB_W1D	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks	3636
STCB_W1E	Stress (work) - hectic job	3637
STCB_W1F	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands	3638
STCB_W1G	Stress (work) - good job security	3639
STCB_W1H	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort	3640
STCB_W1I	Stress (work) - has own job input	3641
STCB_W1J	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others	3642
STCB_W1K	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful	3643
STCB_W1L	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful	3644
STCB_W2	Stress (work) - job satisfaction	3645
STCBDC1	General chronic stress index - (D)	3623
STCBDC10	Family health stress index - (D)	3628
STCBDC2	Specific chronic stress index - (D)	3624
STCBDC3	Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)	3624
STCBDC4	Personal stress index - (D)	3625
STCBDC5	Financial problems stress index - (D)	3625
STCBDC6	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)	3626
STCBDC7	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)	3626
STCBDC8	Child problems stress index - (D)	3627
STCBDC9	Environmental problems stress index - (D)	3627

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
STCBDM1	Mastery scale - (D)	3653
STCBDW1	Work stress index - all items - (D)	3645
STCBDW2	Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)	3646
STCBDW3	Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)	3646
STCBDW4	Psychological demands - (D)	3647
STCBDW5	Job insecurity - (D)	3647
STCBDW6	Physical exertion - (D)	3648
STCBDW7	Social support - (D)	3648
STCBDW8	Job strain - (D)	3649
SV : Health services		
SVP6_1	Overall rating of health care system	1142
SVP6_2	Availability of community health care	1143
SVP6_3	Quality of community health care	1143
SVP6_4	Overall availability of health care in community	1144
SVP6_5	Overall quality of health care in community	1144
SVP6_6	Difficulty getting health care services needed	1145
SVP6_7	Quality of health care received in past 12 months	1145
TU : Tanning and UV exposure		
TUC0_3	UV - has been sunburnt	1947
TUC2_3	UV - has been sunburnt	2511
TUC6_3	UV - has been sunburnt	962
TUCA_3	UV - has been sunburnt	3047
TUCB_3	UV - has been sunburnt	3597
TUP6_1	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)	961
TUP6_10	UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun	966
TUP6_2	UV - deepness of suntan	962
TUP6_4	UV - number of times sunburned	963
TUP6_5	UV - description of worst sunburn	963
TUP6_6	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer	964
TUP6_7	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm	964
TUP6_8	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun	965
TUP6_9	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection	965
TW : Two-week disability		
TWC4_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	32
TWC4_2	Number of days spent in bed	33

Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)*September 2008*

Variable Name	Description	Page
TWC4_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	34
TWC4_4	Number of days cut down on things	35
TWC4DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	37
TWC6_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	504
TWC6_2	Number of days spent in bed	505
TWC6_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	506
TWC6_4	Number of days cut down on things	507
TWC6DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	509
TWC8_1	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury	1207
TWC8_2	Number of days spent in bed	1208
TWC8_3	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury	1209
TWC8_4	Number of days cut down on things	1210
TWC8DDDY	Total number of disability days - (D)	1212
VS : Violence and personal safety		
VSP6_1	Frequency of feeling safe in community	1177
VSP6_10	Number of times attacked outside of school	1181
VSP6_2	Frequency of feeling safe at home	1178
VSP6_4	Frequency of feeling safe at school	1178
VSP6_5	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus	1179
VSP6_6	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus	1179
VSP6_7	No. of times - attacks at school / school bus	1180
VSP6_8	No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school	1180
VSP6_9	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school	1181
WT : Sample weights		
WF6BLF	Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3885
WF6BSLF	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3886
WF6BSLS	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square	3886
WT64LS	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square	3885
WT6BLF	Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3885
WT6BSLF	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset	3886
WT6BSLS	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square	3886